

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 1	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10853	
Vul: None	♦ AJ7432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	
Board: 2	♠ AK63	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ85	
Vul: NS	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K7	
Board: 3	♠ A4	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10974	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ9654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:	South:
♠ 109	♠ A532
♥ A10853	♥ K9
♦ AJ7432	♦ 65
♣ —	♣ AKQ105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Exclusion, for ♥  
4. 2 out of 4

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:	South:
♠ AK63	♠ Q8752
♥ AQ85	♥ 109
♦ A102	♦ Q
♣ K7	♣ A9832

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Unusual 2NT  
3. limit raise or better in ♠  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
5. A=1/5 or 4/5  
6. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:	South:
♠ A4	♠ J8
♥ Q10974	♥ A82
♦ KJ9654	♦ Q8
♣ —	♣ AKQ1043

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 1	♠ A532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: None	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ105	
Board: 2	♠ Q8752	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A9832	
Board: 3	♠ J8	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A82	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1043	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:	South:
♠ 109	♠ A532
♥ A10853	♥ K9
♦ AJ7432	♦ 65
♣ —	♣ AKQ105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Exclusion, for ♥  
4. 2 out of 4

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:	South:
♠ AK63	♠ Q8752
♥ AQ85	♥ 109
♦ A102	♦ Q
♣ K7	♣ A9832

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Unusual 2NT  
3. limit raise or better in ♠  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
5. A=1/5 or 4/5  
6. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:	South:
♠ A4	♠ J8
♥ Q10974	♥ A82
♦ KJ9654	♦ Q8
♣ —	♣ AKQ1043

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 4	♠ AKQ7	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	
Vul: Both	♦ A753	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 108	

Board: 5	♠ J7642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK972	
Vul: NS	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	

Board: 6	♠ AKQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 87	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J943	

Board: 7	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10853	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♥X S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ7  
 ♥ A82  
 ♦ A753  
 ♣ 108

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K107654  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ AKQ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	Pass
X	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			
4. no ♥ queen			

Board: 5  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J7642  
 ♥ AK972  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ AKQ10  
 ♥ 53  
 ♦ AKQ2  
 ♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. ♠ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 6  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ10  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ 87  
 ♣ J943

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ K7542  
 ♦ AQ1095  
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 109  
♥ A10853  
♦ KJ642  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ AKQJ85  
♥ Q4  
♦ Q109  
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 4	♠ —	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K107654	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ63	
Board: 5	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ3	
Board: 6	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7542	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K2	
Board: 7	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: Both	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A7	



# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♥X S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ7  
 ♥ A82  
 ♦ A753  
 ♣ 108

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K107654  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ AKQ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	Pass
X	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			
4. no ♥ queen			

Board: 5  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J7642  
 ♥ AK972  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ AKQ10  
 ♥ 53  
 ♦ AKQ2  
 ♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. ♠ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 6  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ10  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ 87  
 ♣ J943

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ K7542  
 ♦ AQ1095  
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 109  
♥ A10853  
♦ KJ642  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ AKQJ85  
♥ Q4  
♦ Q109  
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 8      ♠ 8543  
Dealer: N      ♥ A10  
Vul: None     ♦ AK74  
HCP: 17      ♣ AQ2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 9      ♠ KJ952  
Dealer: S      ♥ 8  
Vul: EW      ♦ A7  
HCP: 8      ♣ 109754

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 10     ♠ AKQ85  
Dealer: N      ♥ K87  
Vul: Both     ♦ A873  
HCP: 16      ♣ 8

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 8543  
♥ A10  
♦ AK74  
♣ AQ2

South:  
♠ AKJ96  
♥ 2  
♦ 53  
♣ KJ1053

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♠ queen

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ KJ952  
♥ 8  
♦ A7  
♣ 109754

South:  
♠ A1087  
♥ KQ7  
♦ K54  
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	X	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AKQ85  
♥ K87  
♦ A873  
♣ 8

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ 109642  
♦ Q2  
♣ KQJ94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 8      ♠ AKJ96  
Dealer: N      ♥ 2  
Vul: None     ♦ 53  
HCP: 12      ♣ KJ1053

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 9      ♠ A1087  
Dealer: S      ♥ KQ7  
Vul: EW      ♦ K54  
HCP: 20      ♣ AKJ

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 10     ♠ 10  
Dealer: N     ♥ 109642  
Vul: Both    ♦ Q2  
HCP: 8      ♣ KQJ94

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 8543  
 ♥ A10  
 ♦ AK74  
 ♣ AQ2

South:  
 ♠ AKJ96  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 53  
 ♣ KJ1053

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♠ queen

Board: 9  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ952  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ 109754

South:  
 ♠ A1087  
 ♥ KQ7  
 ♦ K54  
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	X	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 10  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ85  
 ♥ K87  
 ♦ A873  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ 109642  
 ♦ Q2  
 ♣ KQJ94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 11      ♠ KJ874  
Dealer: S      ♥ J9854  
Vul: None     ♦ 43  
HCP: 8        ♣ K

West Bids 2♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 12      ♠ 83  
Dealer: N      ♥ A98  
Vul: NS       ♦ AK9  
HCP: 19       ♣ AKJ93

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 13      ♠ K10954  
Dealer: S      ♥ 6  
Vul: Both     ♦ 84  
HCP: 8        ♣ KQ1086

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 14      ♠ AKJ82  
Dealer: N      ♥ J5  
Vul: None     ♦ KQ6  
HCP: 17       ♣ QJ5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 15      ♠ Q6543  
Dealer: S      ♥ K10832  
Vul: NS       ♦ AJ  
HCP: 10       ♣ 5

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ874	♠ A932				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ J9854	♥ AKQ2	2♣	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 8	♦ 43	♦ Q85	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ K	♣ A10	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 12	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 83	♠ Q10954		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ A98	♥ K63	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 19	♦ AK9	♦ QJ843	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 8	♣ AKJ93	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 13	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10954	♠ 8632				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ AQJ	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♥	3NT
North HCP: 8	♦ 84	♦ AKQ75	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ KQ1086	♣ A	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			

Board: 14	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ82	♠ 96		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ J5	♥ AK763	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 17	♦ KQ6	♦ 5	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ5	♣ A8762	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N			2. artificial			

Board: 15	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q6543	♠ K109				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K10832	♥ A	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 10	♦ AJ	♦ 642	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♣ 5	♣ AKQ973	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 11      ♠ A932  
Dealer: S      ♥ AKQ2  
Vul: None     ♦ Q85  
HCP: 19      ♣ A10

West Bids 2♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 12      ♠ Q10954  
Dealer: N      ♥ K63  
Vul: NS       ♦ QJ843  
HCP: 8        ♣ —

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 13      ♠ 8632  
Dealer: S      ♥ AQJ  
Vul: Both     ♦ AKQ75  
HCP: 20      ♣ A

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 14      ♠ 96  
Dealer: N      ♥ AK763  
Vul: None     ♦ 5  
HCP: 11      ♣ A8762

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 15      ♠ K109  
Dealer: S      ♥ A  
Vul: NS       ♦ 642  
HCP: 16      ♣ AKQ973

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ874	♠ A932				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ J9854	♥ AKQ2	2♣	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 8	♦ 43	♦ Q85	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ K	♣ A10	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 12	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 83	♠ Q10954		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ A98	♥ K63	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 19	♦ AK9	♦ QJ843	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 8	♣ AKJ93	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 13	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10954	♠ 8632				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ AQJ	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♥	3NT
North HCP: 8	♦ 84	♦ AKQ75	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ KQ1086	♣ A	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			

Board: 14	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ82	♠ 96		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ J5	♥ AK763	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 17	♦ KQ6	♦ 5	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ5	♣ A8762	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N			2. artificial			

Board: 15	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q6543	♠ K109				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K10832	♥ A	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 10	♦ AJ	♦ 642	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♣ 5	♣ AKQ973	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 16	♠ AK974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A10752	

Board: 17	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ962	
Vul: None	♦ KQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ843	

Board: 18	♠ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q62	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A106	

Board: 19	♠ 73	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ752	

Board: 20	♠ AK	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q93	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K953	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK974  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ A10752

South:  
 ♠ J2  
 ♥ AQJ109  
 ♦ K7543  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 17  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KJ962  
 ♦ KQ7  
 ♣ KJ843

South:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ AQ104  
 ♦ AJ1082  
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	Pass	7♠ <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 3 out of 4			
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 18  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK75  
 ♥ Q62  
 ♦ KJ6  
 ♣ A106

South:  
 ♠ J9842  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ A9732  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 73  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ KJ432  
 ♣ KQ752

South:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ A63  
 ♦ Q85  
 ♣ A1096

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♥	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 20

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ AK

♥ Q93

♦ KJ43

♣ K953

South:

♠ Q10875

♥ K4

♦ Q

♣ AQJ108

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
--	-----------------	----	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	3♣
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 16	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ109	
Vul: EW	♦ K7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 4	

Board: 17	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ104	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1082	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A5	

Board: 18	♠ J9842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: NS	♦ A9732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8	

Board: 19	♠ AK6	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: EW	♦ Q85	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1096	

Board: 20	♠ Q10875	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ108	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK974  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ A10752

South:  
 ♠ J2  
 ♥ AQJ109  
 ♦ K7543  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 17  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KJ962  
 ♦ KQ7  
 ♣ KJ843

South:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ AQ104  
 ♦ AJ1082  
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	Pass	7♠ <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 3 out of 4			
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 18  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK75  
 ♥ Q62  
 ♦ KJ6  
 ♣ A106

South:  
 ♠ J9842  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ A9732  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 73  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ KJ432  
 ♣ KQ752

South:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ A63  
 ♦ Q85  
 ♣ A1096

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♥	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 20

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ AK

♥ Q93

♦ KJ43

♣ K953

South:

♠ Q10875

♥ K4

♦ Q

♣ AQJ108

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
--	-----------------	----	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	3♣
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 21	♠ AQ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 107	

Board: 22	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1054	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ103	

Board: 23	♠ QJ962	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K8632	
Vul: Both	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	

Board: 24	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J82	

Board: 25	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1098	
Vul: EW	♦ 97652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQ652  
♥ Q  
♦ AJ1073  
♣ 107

South:  
♠ 109  
♥ AK1052  
♦ KQ2  
♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ QJ  
♥ K6  
♦ AQ1054  
♣ AJ103

South:  
♠ 98654  
♥ AQ984  
♦ K3  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ QJ962  
♥ K8632  
♦ K3  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ A  
♥ J74  
♦ A9752  
♣ AQJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	X	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 24  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AQ43  
♥ K10  
♦ AQJ4  
♣ J82

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ AQ8643  
♦ 6  
♣ K10743

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Texas			

Board: 25  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q3  
♥ KJ1098  
♦ 97652  
♣ K

South:  
♠ AKJ8  
♥ A5  
♦ KJ  
♣ 105432

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 21	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1052	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A64	

Board: 22	♠ 98654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ984	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q	

Board: 23	♠ A	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J74	
Vul: Both	♦ A9752	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ7	

Board: 24	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8643	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10743	

Board: 25	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 105432	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQ652  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AJ1073  
 ♣ 107

South:  
 ♠ 109  
 ♥ AK1052  
 ♦ KQ2  
 ♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 22  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AQ1054  
 ♣ AJ103

South:  
 ♠ 98654  
 ♥ AQ984  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 23  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ QJ962  
 ♥ K8632  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ J74  
 ♦ A9752  
 ♣ AQJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	X	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 24  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ43  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ AQJ4  
 ♣ J82

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ AQ8643  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ K10743

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Texas			

Board: 25  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ KJ1098  
 ♦ 97652  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ AKJ8  
 ♥ A5  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ 105432

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 26	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ873	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A5	

Board: 27	♠ AJ942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ76	
Vul: None	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 74	

Board: 28	♠ AKJ82	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 96	

Board: 29	♠ A	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10985	
Vul: Both	♦ A9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 86	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ A93  
♥ AKJ873  
♦ K6  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ 105  
♥ 2  
♦ AJ983  
♣ K9764

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 27  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AJ942  
♥ AKJ76  
♦ 8  
♣ 74

South:  
♠ K10  
♥ 1092  
♦ AKJ2  
♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♥ queen			

Board: 28  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AKJ82  
♥ K  
♦ KQJ82  
♣ 96

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ A10763  
♦ —  
♣ KJ107542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 29  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4N N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ Q10985  
♦ A9752  
♣ 86

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AK4  
♦ Q63  
♣ AKQ1097

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
4♠	4NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 26	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K9764	
Board: 27	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1092	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK92	
Board: 28	♠ 6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10763	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ107542	
Board: 29	♠ J	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ Q63	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ1097	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ A93  
♥ AKJ873  
♦ K6  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ 105  
♥ 2  
♦ AJ983  
♣ K9764

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 27  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AJ942  
♥ AKJ76  
♦ 8  
♣ 74

South:  
♠ K10  
♥ 1092  
♦ AKJ2  
♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♥ queen			

Board: 28  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AKJ82  
♥ K  
♦ KQJ82  
♣ 96

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ A10763  
♦ —  
♣ KJ107542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 29  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4N N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ Q10985  
♦ A9752  
♣ 86

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AK4  
♦ Q63  
♣ AKQ1097

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
4♠	4NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 30	♠ KQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ8	
Board: 31	♠ KQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 982	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A8632	
Board: 32	♠ AQ73	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	
Vul: EW	♦ A8542	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	
Board: 33	♠ KJ943	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: None	♦ Q10862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ54  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AJ103  
 ♣ AQJ8

South:  
 ♠ AJ983  
 ♥ AQJ8762  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 31  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ107  
 ♥ 982  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A8632

South:  
 ♠ A82  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ AKQ976  
 ♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 32  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ73  
 ♥ A109  
 ♦ A8542  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ J8  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ103  
 ♣ A97642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	X	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Exclusion, for ♦  
 4. 2 out of 4

Board: 33  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ943  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ Q10862  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ AQ6  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ AKJ763

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♥	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 30	♠ AJ983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ8762	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	

Board: 31	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ976	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ10	

Board: 32	♠ J8	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A97642	

Board: 33	♠ A8	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: None	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ763	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ54  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AJ103  
 ♣ AQJ8

South:  
 ♠ AJ983  
 ♥ AQJ8762  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 31  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ107  
 ♥ 982  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A8632

South:  
 ♠ A82  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ AKQ976  
 ♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 32  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ73  
 ♥ A109  
 ♦ A8542  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ J8  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ103  
 ♣ A97642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	X	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Exclusion, for ♦  
 4. 2 out of 4

Board: 33  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ943  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ Q10862  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ AQ6  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ AKJ763

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♥	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 34	♠ A	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ108653	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	
HCP: 16	♣ J102	You bid first.
Board: 35	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ862	
Vul: EW	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ62	
Board: 36	♠ 643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A108	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A32	
Board: 37	♠ K73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ632	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ KQ108653  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ J102

South:  
 ♠ KJ10942  
 ♥ A9742  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠
5♦	5♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Unusual 2NT			

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ KJ862  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ AKQ62

South:  
 ♠ AK1082  
 ♥ A10  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ 1043

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 36  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 643  
 ♥ A108  
 ♦ AKQ7  
 ♣ A32

South:  
 ♠ KQJ72  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ K98754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 2 out of 4			

Board: 37  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K73  
 ♥ KQ632  
 ♦ Q10763  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ A96  
 ♥ A104  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ AKQJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♥			
4. 2 out of 4			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 34	♠ KJ10942	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9742	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	
HCP: 10	♣ Q8	Partner bids first.
Board: 35	♠ AK1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 1043	
Board: 36	♠ KQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K98754	
Board: 37	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A104	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ7	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ KQ108653  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ J102

South:  
 ♠ KJ10942  
 ♥ A9742  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠
5♦	5♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Unusual 2NT			

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ KJ862  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ AKQ62

South:  
 ♠ AK1082  
 ♥ A10  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ 1043

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 36  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 643  
 ♥ A108  
 ♦ AKQ7  
 ♣ A32

South:  
 ♠ KQJ72  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ K98754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 2 out of 4			

Board: 37  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K73  
 ♥ KQ632  
 ♦ Q10763  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ A96  
 ♥ A104  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ AKQJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♥			
4. 2 out of 4			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 38	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ965	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 39	♠ Q10985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK932	

Board: 40	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A865	
Vul: None	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ104	

Board: 41	♠ K9874	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ A104  
♥ AQ965  
♦ KQ103  
♣ A

South:  
♠ KQ976  
♥ K  
♦ AJ872  
♣ 83

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 39  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ Q10985  
♥ 3  
♦ 42  
♣ AK932

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ KQJ109  
♦ AKQ7  
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 40  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ A865  
♦ K3  
♣ AKQ104

South:  
♠ KJ1092  
♥ Q7  
♦ A10862  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 41  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ K9874  
♥ 103  
♦ AJ1084  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ AQ103  
♥ Q72  
♦ K3  
♣ AQ43

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 38	♠ KQ976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 83	

Board: 39	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ109	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ Q10	

Board: 40	♠ KJ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: None	♦ A10862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 6	

Board: 41	♠ AQ103	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q72	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ43	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A104  
 ♥ AQ965  
 ♦ KQ103  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ KQ976  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AJ872  
 ♣ 83

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 39  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q10985  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ 42  
 ♣ AK932

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ KQJ109  
 ♦ AKQ7  
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 40  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ A865  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ AKQ104

South:  
 ♠ KJ1092  
 ♥ Q7  
 ♦ A10862  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 41  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K9874  
 ♥ 103  
 ♦ AJ1084  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ AQ103  
 ♥ Q72  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ AQ43

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 42	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK9	

Board: 43	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10843	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	

Board: 44	♠ AKQJ10	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ85	

Board: 45	♠ AK852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9642	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 83	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A102  
 ♥ QJ52  
 ♦ QJ6  
 ♣ AK9

South:  
 ♠ KQ875  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ 108765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 43  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AJ10843  
 ♦ AQJ87  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ AQ976  
 ♥ Q92  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKQ85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 44  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ10  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AQ7  
 ♣ KQ85

South:  
 ♠ 942  
 ♥ KQJ107  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AJ432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♦	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Exclusion, for ♠  
 3. 2 out of 4

Board: 45  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AK852  
 ♥ K9642  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ Q7  
 ♥ AJ8  
 ♦ AKQJ92  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 42	♠ KQ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 108765	
Board: 43	♠ AQ976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q92	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ85	
Board: 44	♠ 942	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ107	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ432	
Board: 45	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ92	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A102  
 ♥ QJ52  
 ♦ QJ6  
 ♣ AK9

South:  
 ♠ KQ875  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ 108765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 43  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AJ10843  
 ♦ AQJ87  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ AQ976  
 ♥ Q92  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKQ85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 44  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ10  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AQ7  
 ♣ KQ85

South:  
 ♠ 942  
 ♥ KQJ107  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AJ432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♦	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Exclusion, for ♠  
 3. 2 out of 4

Board: 45  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AK852  
 ♥ K9642  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ Q7  
 ♥ AJ8  
 ♦ AKQJ92  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 46	♠ A5	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: None	♦ AK642	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A1072	

Board: 47	♠ KJ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K3	

Board: 48	♠ AQ1063	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ86	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	

Board: 49	♠ 72	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 98643	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQJ102	

Board: 50	♠ QJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK983	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥X W

North:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ AK642  
 ♣ A1072

South:  
 ♠ K10943  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ QJ1053  
 ♣ K94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
4♥	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 47  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ963  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ KJ876  
 ♣ K3

South:  
 ♠ AQ5  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ A42  
 ♣ 9862

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 48  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ1063  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ QJ86  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ J10963  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ KQ109875

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 49  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ 98643  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ KQJ102

South:  
 ♠ AQ8  
 ♥ KQ2  
 ♦ J4  
 ♣ A8764

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1NT	2♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 50  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ QJ54  
 ♥ AK983  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ J10762  
 ♣ K8764

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 46      ♠ K10943  
Dealer: N      ♥ —  
Vul: None     ♦ QJ1053  
HCP: 9        ♣ K94

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 47      ♠ AQ5  
Dealer: S      ♥ AK7  
Vul: NS       ♦ A42  
HCP: 17       ♣ 9862

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 48      ♠ —  
Dealer: N      ♥ J10963  
Vul: EW       ♦ K  
HCP: 9        ♣ KQ109875

East Bids 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 49      ♠ AQ8  
Dealer: S      ♥ KQ2  
Vul: None     ♦ J4  
HCP: 16       ♣ A8764

West Bids 1NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 50      ♠ K6  
Dealer: N      ♥ J  
Vul: NS       ♦ J10762  
HCP: 8        ♣ K8764

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥X W

North:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ AK642  
 ♣ A1072

South:  
 ♠ K10943  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ QJ1053  
 ♣ K94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
4♥	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 47  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ963  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ KJ876  
 ♣ K3

South:  
 ♠ AQ5  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ A42  
 ♣ 9862

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 48  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ1063  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ QJ86  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ J10963  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ KQ109875

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 49  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ 98643  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ KQJ102

South:  
 ♠ AQ8  
 ♥ KQ2  
 ♦ J4  
 ♣ A8764

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1NT	2♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 50  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ QJ54  
 ♥ AK983  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ J10762  
 ♣ K8764

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 51	♠ J	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q98654	
Board: 52	♠ AQ109864	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A63	
Board: 53	♠ A9854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10743	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	
Board: 54	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ A1096	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ64	
Board: 55	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K9853	

Board: 51	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ AKQ8	2♥	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J	♥ Q87	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 9	♦ AJ1083	♦ K92	Pass	5♣	AP	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
South HCP: 21	♣ Q98654	♣ AK7	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 5♣ S			2. Rubensohl after 1m			
			3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
			4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
Board: 52	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ109864	♠ 52		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♥	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AK	♥ 5	Pass	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ 7	♦ KQJ32	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 9	♣ A63	♣ K10874				
Contract: 3♠ N						
Board: 53	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A9854	♠ KQ63	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ J10743	♥ A6	Pass	2♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 9	♦ KJ	♦ Q6	Pass	4♠	AP	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 16	♣ 4	♣ KQ1062	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ S			2. artificial			
			3. Super acceptance after NT			
Board: 54	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A95	♠ Q		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q10	♥ AJ632	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ A1096	♦ K3	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 13	♣ AQ64	♣ K10982				
Contract: 3N N						
Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J7	♠ 3	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ K	♥ AQJ52	Pass	3NT	AP	2♥
North HCP: 10	♦ QJ1086	♦ AK2	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 17	♣ K9853	♣ QJ102	2. artificial			
Contract: 3N N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 51	♠ AKQ8	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q87	
Vul: EW	♦ K92	
HCP: 21	♣ AK7	You bid first.

Board: 52	♠ 52	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ32	
HCP: 9	♣ K10874	Partner bids first.

Board: 53	♠ KQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q6	
HCP: 16	♣ KQ1062	You bid first.

Board: 54	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ632	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	
HCP: 13	♣ K10982	Partner bids first.

Board: 55	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	
HCP: 17	♣ QJ102	You bid first.

Board: 51	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ AKQ8	2♥	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J	♥ Q87	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
North HCP: 9	♦ AJ1083	♦ K92	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ Q98654	♣ AK7				
Contract: 5♣ S						
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. Rubensohl after 1m
						3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
						4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
Board: 52	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ109864	♠ 52		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♥	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AK	♥ 5	Pass	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ 7	♦ KQJ32				
South HCP: 9	♣ A63	♣ K10874				
Contract: 3♠ N						1. 16+ HCP
Board: 53	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A9854	♠ KQ63	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Vul: NS	♥ J10743	♥ A6	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
North HCP: 9	♦ KJ	♦ Q6	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 4	♣ KQ1062				
Contract: 4♠ S						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial
						3. Super acceptance after NT
Board: 54	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A95	♠ Q		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q10	♥ AJ632	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ A1096	♦ K3				
South HCP: 13	♣ AQ64	♣ K10982				
Contract: 3N N						1. 16+ HCP
Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J7	♠ 3				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ K	♥ AQJ52	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 10	♦ QJ1086	♦ AK2	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ K9853	♣ QJ102				
Contract: 3N N						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 56	♠ A6542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: None	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 57	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ1072	

Board: 58	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ843	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ1085	

Board: 59	♠ Q10952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ754	
Vul: None	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	

Board: 60	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ10765	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♠ A6542	♠ KQ1083	Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 16	♥ Q8	♥ AK9	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 16	♦ Q7	♦ KJ852	AP			
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ AKJ4	♣ —				
				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. Exclusion, for ♠		
				3. 1 out of 4		

Board: 57			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ 8	♠ AQ42	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8	♥ 92	♥ A763	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 19	♦ AJ1032	♦ Q				
Contract: 3N S	♣ QJ1072	♣ AK95				
				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. artificial		

Board: 58			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ —	♠ KJ963	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♥ A4	♥ KJ1082	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♦ AKQ843	♦ 7				
Contract: 3N N	♣ QJ1085	♣ 74				
				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. artificial		

Board: 59			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ Q10952	♠ A3	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 9	♥ AQ754	♥ 93	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 19	♦ 108	♦ AKQ95	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ J	♣ AQ98				
				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. artificial		

Board: 60			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♠ Q10	♠ AK643	Pass	2♣	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 16	♥ —	♥ AJ862	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 12	♦ AKQ75	♦ 102				
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ AJ10765	♣ 3				
				1. 16+ HCP		

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 56	♠ KQ1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ KJ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 57	♠ AQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A763	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK95	

Board: 58	♠ KJ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1082	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 74	

Board: 59	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ98	

Board: 60	♠ AK643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ862	
Vul: NS	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♠ A6542	♠ KQ1083	Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 16	♥ Q8	♥ AK9	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 16	♦ Q7	♦ KJ852	AP			
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ AKJ4	♣ —				
				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. Exclusion, for ♠		
				3. 1 out of 4		

Board: 57			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ 8	♠ AQ42	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8	♥ 92	♥ A763	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 19	♦ AJ1032	♦ Q				
Contract: 3N S	♣ QJ1072	♣ AK95				
				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. artificial		

Board: 58			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ —	♠ KJ963	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♥ A4	♥ KJ1082	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♦ AKQ843	♦ 7				
Contract: 3N N	♣ QJ1085	♣ 74				
				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. artificial		

Board: 59			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ Q10952	♠ A3	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 9	♥ AQ754	♥ 93	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 19	♦ 108	♦ AKQ95	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ J	♣ AQ98				
				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. artificial		

Board: 60			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♠ Q10	♠ AK643	Pass	2♣	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 16	♥ —	♥ AJ862	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 12	♦ AKQ75	♦ 102				
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ AJ10765	♣ 3				
				1. 16+ HCP		

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 61	♠ QJ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9752	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q2	

Board: 62	♠ AK10	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1065	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A94	
HCP: 16	♣ 96	You bid first.

Board: 63	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ106	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q10	

Board: 64	♠ AQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: EW	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ42	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ QJ965  
♥ A9752  
♦ 7  
♣ Q2

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ K6  
♦ AKQ10852  
♣ A103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AK10  
♥ AJ1065  
♦ A94  
♣ 96

South:  
♠ 97642  
♥ K  
♦ J10  
♣ KJ832

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
2♦	X <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Support double redouble			

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AKJ106  
♦ AKJ63  
♣ Q10

South:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ Q83  
♦ Q1095  
♣ A54

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 64  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AQJ104  
♥ J5  
♦ Q6  
♣ AQ42

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ AQ9763  
♦ AJ873  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 61	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10852	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A103	
Board: 62	♠ 97642	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J10	
HCP: 8	♣ KJ832	Partner bids first.
Board: 63	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q83	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1095	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A54	
Board: 64	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9763	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ QJ965  
♥ A9752  
♦ 7  
♣ Q2

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ K6  
♦ AKQ10852  
♣ A103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AK10  
♥ AJ1065  
♦ A94  
♣ 96

South:  
♠ 97642  
♥ K  
♦ J10  
♣ KJ832

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
2♦	X <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Support double redouble			

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AKJ106  
♦ AKJ63  
♣ Q10

South:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ Q83  
♦ Q1095  
♣ A54

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 64  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AQJ104  
♥ J5  
♦ Q6  
♣ AQ42

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ AQ9763  
♦ AJ873  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 65	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ AK942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ643	

Board: 66	♠ A4	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ87	

Board: 67	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9863	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A98743	

Board: 68	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK763	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ94	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4N N

North:  
♠ 76  
♥ 9  
♦ AK942  
♣ KQ643

South:  
♠ KQ93  
♥ AKQ1064  
♦ 6  
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 66  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ A4  
♥ AJ62  
♦ 107  
♣ AQJ87

South:  
♠ KJ873  
♥ —  
♦ KQ9432  
♣ 65

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
X	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 2 out of 4			

Board: 67  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ K9863  
♦ 7  
♣ A98743

South:  
♠ K65  
♥ AJ2  
♦ AJ1086  
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 68  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ J2  
♥ Q9  
♦ AK763  
♣ AQ94

South:  
♠ AQ10754  
♥ AK864  
♦ 9  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 65	♠ KQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1064	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A5	
Board: 66	♠ KJ873	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 65	
Board: 67	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1086	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ	
Board: 68	♠ AQ10754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK864	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4N N

North:  
♠ 76  
♥ 9  
♦ AK942  
♣ KQ643

South:  
♠ KQ93  
♥ AKQ1064  
♦ 6  
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 66  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ A4  
♥ AJ62  
♦ 107  
♣ AQJ87

South:  
♠ KJ873  
♥ —  
♦ KQ9432  
♣ 65

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
X	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 2 out of 4			

Board: 67  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ K9863  
♦ 7  
♣ A98743

South:  
♠ K65  
♥ AJ2  
♦ AJ1086  
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 68  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ J2  
♥ Q9  
♦ AK763  
♣ AQ94

South:  
♠ AQ10754  
♥ AK864  
♦ 9  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 69	♠ 3	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ852	

Board: 70	♠ Q73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK972	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 71	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ762	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	

Board: 72	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8765	
Vul: None	♦ A95	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A6	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 69

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 3

♥ 102

♦ AQJ87

♣ AJ852

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ AJ5

♦ K953

♣ Q94

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♠

3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass

3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 70

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q73

♥ 10

♦ AK972

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ KJ6

♥ AQJ62

♦ —

♣ 98653

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass

2♦

Pass

2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 71

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J6

♥ QJ762

♦ AK1043

♣ 3

South:

♠ 10543

♥ AK9

♦ —

♣ AKQ542

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass

2♣

Pass

2♥

Pass

4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 72

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A4

♥ AK8765

♦ A95

♣ A6

South:

♠ KJ532

♥ 10

♦ KQ

♣ J10975

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass

2♥

Pass

2♠

Pass

3♥

Pass

3NT

Pass

4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 69	♠ KQJ	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ K953	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q94	

Board: 70	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 98653	

Board: 71	♠ 10543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ542	

Board: 72	♠ KJ532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J10975	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 69

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 3

♥ 102

♦ AQJ87

♣ AJ852

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ AJ5

♦ K953

♣ Q94

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♠

3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass

3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 70

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q73

♥ 10

♦ AK972

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ KJ6

♥ AQJ62

♦ —

♣ 98653

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass

2♦

Pass

2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 71

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J6

♥ QJ762

♦ AK1043

♣ 3

South:

♠ 10543

♥ AK9

♦ —

♣ AKQ542

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass

2♣

Pass

2♥

Pass

4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 72

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A4

♥ AK8765

♦ A95

♣ A6

South:

♠ KJ532

♥ 10

♦ KQ

♣ J10975

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass

2♥

Pass

2♠

Pass

3♥

Pass

3NT

Pass

4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 73	♠ AJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7532	
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 12	♣ A98	Partner bids first.

Board: 74	♠ AQ3	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1096	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8	
HCP: 22	♣ AK10	You bid first.

Board: 75	♠ K3	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q97652	
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ95	Partner bids first.

Board: 76	♠ QJ109	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ85	
Vul: NS	♦ A105	
HCP: 16	♣ A5	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ1085  
 ♥ K7532  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A98

South:  
 ♠ KQ2  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AK87642  
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Exclusion, for ♠  
 3. 2 out of 4  
 4. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 74  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ3  
 ♥ AK1096  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ AK10

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ J8753  
 ♦ K4  
 ♣ J7654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	X
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 75  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ Q97652  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AQJ95

South:  
 ♠ AJ8  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ AK54  
 ♣ K1076

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♦	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Exclusion, for ♥  
 3. 2 out of 4

Board: 76  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ109  
 ♥ AJ85  
 ♦ A105  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ K7654  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ QJ10986

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
X	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Super acceptance after NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 73      ♠ KQ2  
Dealer: S      ♥ A  
Vul: EW      ♦ AK87642  
HCP: 19      ♣ K6

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 74      ♠ K  
Dealer: N      ♥ J8753  
Vul: Both      ♦ K4  
HCP: 8      ♣ J7654

East Bids 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 75      ♠ AJ8  
Dealer: S      ♥ A4  
Vul: None      ♦ AK54  
HCP: 19      ♣ K1076

West Bids 2♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 76      ♠ K7654  
Dealer: N      ♥ —  
Vul: NS      ♦ Q4  
HCP: 8      ♣ QJ10986

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ1085  
 ♥ K7532  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A98

South:  
 ♠ KQ2  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AK87642  
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Exclusion, for ♠  
 3. 2 out of 4  
 4. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 74  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ3  
 ♥ AK1096  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ AK10

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ J8753  
 ♦ K4  
 ♣ J7654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	X
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 75  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ Q97652  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AQJ95

South:  
 ♠ AJ8  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ AK54  
 ♣ K1076

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♦	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Exclusion, for ♥  
 3. 2 out of 4

Board: 76  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ109  
 ♥ AJ85  
 ♦ A105  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ K7654  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ QJ10986

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
X	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Super acceptance after NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 77	♠ AQ972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 63	

Board: 78	♠ AJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ Q92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ54	

Board: 79	♠ J10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109743	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K7	

Board: 80	♠ K3	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 654	

Board: 81	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10743	
Vul: None	♦ Q83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK874	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 77  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQ972  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ QJ953  
 ♣ 63

South:  
 ♠ K10  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ 108742  
 ♣ A95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 78  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ106  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ Q92  
 ♣ KQ54

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ Q10742  
 ♦ AK1083  
 ♣ J6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 79  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J10943  
 ♥ A109743  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ K7

South:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AQ82  
 ♣ AQJ109

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 80  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ AKQJ64  
 ♣ 654

South:  
 ♠ QJ1097  
 ♥ J9864  
 ♦ 83  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♣	2♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 81  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A10743  
 ♦ Q83  
 ♣ AK874

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ10932  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ J2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 77	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 108742	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A95	

Board: 78	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10742	
Vul: None	♦ AK1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J6	

Board: 79	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ109	

Board: 80	♠ QJ1097	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9864	
Vul: EW	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A	

Board: 81	♠ AKQJ10932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J2	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 77  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQ972  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ QJ953  
 ♣ 63

South:  
 ♠ K10  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ 108742  
 ♣ A95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 78  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ106  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ Q92  
 ♣ KQ54

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ Q10742  
 ♦ AK1083  
 ♣ J6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 79  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J10943  
 ♥ A109743  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ K7

South:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AQ82  
 ♣ AQJ109

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 80  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ AKQJ64  
 ♣ 654

South:  
 ♠ QJ1097  
 ♥ J9864  
 ♦ 83  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♣	2♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 81  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A10743  
 ♦ Q83  
 ♣ AK874

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ10932  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ J2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 82	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1095	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ4	

Board: 83	♠ 42	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ643	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J9632	
HCP: 8	♣ —	Partner bids first.

Board: 84	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ43	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 5	

Board: 85	♠ 2	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ K109854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ962	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ AKJ7  
♦ QJ1095  
♣ AQ4

South:  
♠ AQJ64  
♥ Q8653  
♦ A8  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=0

Board: 83  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3♠X E

North:  
♠ 42  
♥ AQJ643  
♦ J9632  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ K8  
♦ KQ84  
♣ AKQ1073

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	1♠	2♣
3♠	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ K52  
♥ AJ43  
♦ AKJ72  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ A10763  
♥ 7  
♦ 8  
♣ AQ10832

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3♦ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ 6  
♦ K109854  
♣ KQ962

South:  
♠ Q10863  
♥ AK52  
♦ AQJ  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 82	♠ AQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8653	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	
Board: 83	♠ 6	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ84	
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ1073	You bid first.
Board: 84	♠ A10763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ10832	
Board: 85	♠ Q10863	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK52	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 7	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ AKJ7  
♦ QJ1095  
♣ AQ4

South:  
♠ AQJ64  
♥ Q8653  
♦ A8  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=0

Board: 83  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3♠X E

North:  
♠ 42  
♥ AQJ643  
♦ J9632  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ K8  
♦ KQ84  
♣ AKQ1073

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	1♠	2♣
3♠	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ K52  
♥ AJ43  
♦ AKJ72  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ A10763  
♥ 7  
♦ 8  
♣ AQ10832

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3♦ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ 6  
♦ K109854  
♣ KQ962

South:  
♠ Q10863  
♥ AK52  
♦ AQJ  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 86      ♠ KJ97  
Dealer: N      ♥ Q  
Vul: EW      ♦ AQ3  
HCP: 16      ♣ A9652

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 87      ♠ A2  
Dealer: S      ♥ KQJ854  
Vul: Both      ♦ —  
HCP: 17      ♣ AQJ96

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 88      ♠ AK5  
Dealer: N      ♥ A762  
Vul: None      ♦ 532  
HCP: 16      ♣ KQ6

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 89      ♠ 87  
Dealer: S      ♥ —  
Vul: EW      ♦ AQ943  
HCP: 11      ♣ KQ10953

West Bids 1♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ97

♥ Q

♦ AQ3

♣ A9652

South:

♠ Q10854

♥ AK1094

♦ 4

♣ J7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 3♦ 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 87

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ KQJ854

♦ —

♣ AQJ96

South:

♠ KJ93

♥ A7

♦ AJ942

♣ K7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 88

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK5

♥ A762

♦ 532

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ QJ10643

♥ QJ854

♦ Q6

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Texas

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 87

♥ —

♦ AQ943

♣ KQ10953

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ K852

♦ 8

♣ AJ86

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♦ Pass Pass X

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. strength cue bid

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 86	♠ Q10854	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1094	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J7	

Board: 87	♠ KJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ942	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K7	

Board: 88	♠ QJ10643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ854	
Vul: None	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

Board: 89	♠ AKQ6	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K852	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ86	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ97

♥ Q

♦ AQ3

♣ A9652

South:

♠ Q10854

♥ AK1094

♦ 4

♣ J7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 3♦ 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 87

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ KQJ854

♦ —

♣ AQJ96

South:

♠ KJ93

♥ A7

♦ AJ942

♣ K7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 88

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK5

♥ A762

♦ 532

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ QJ10643

♥ QJ854

♦ Q6

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Texas

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 87

♥ —

♦ AQ943

♣ KQ10953

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ K852

♦ 8

♣ AJ86

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♦ Pass Pass X

Pass 2♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. strength cue bid

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 90	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ52	
Vul: Both	♦ Q96	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A64	

Board: 91	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1085	
Vul: None	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J10862	

Board: 92	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK95	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ62	

Board: 93	♠ Q102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 97432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AQ1043	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ2  
 ♥ AQ52  
 ♦ Q96  
 ♣ A64

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ KJ1032  
 ♣ KQJ87

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Minors			

Board: 91  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ AJ1085  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ J10862

South:  
 ♠ A1043  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ KQ8  
 ♣ KQ97

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 92  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A93  
 ♥ AK95  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ QJ62

South:  
 ♠ KJ652  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AJ9762  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 93  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q102  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 97432  
 ♣ AQ1043

South:  
 ♠ A954  
 ♥ KQ3  
 ♦ AK6  
 ♣ J65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 90	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQJ87	

Board: 91	♠ A1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ97	

Board: 92	♠ KJ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ9762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8	

Board: 93	♠ A954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J65	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ2  
♥ AQ52  
♦ Q96  
♣ A64

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ 63  
♦ KJ1032  
♣ KQJ87

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Minors			

Board: 91  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ AJ1085  
♦ A7  
♣ J10862

South:  
♠ A1043  
♥ K4  
♦ KQ8  
♣ KQ97

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 92  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ A93  
♥ AK95  
♦ K8  
♣ QJ62

South:  
♠ KJ652  
♥ 6  
♦ AJ9762  
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q102  
♥ —  
♦ 97432  
♣ AQ1043

South:  
♠ A954  
♥ KQ3  
♦ AK6  
♣ J65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 94	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: None	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J1094	
Board: 95	♠ KJ	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ986	
Board: 96	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ A96	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ74	
Board: 97	♠ A10432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ10952	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ Q6  
♦ AK103  
♣ J1094

South:  
♠ QJ1064  
♥ A4  
♦ 2  
♣ A8653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 95  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3♥ W

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ 7  
♦ AJ982  
♣ AJ986

South:  
♠ Q92  
♥ AQ4  
♦ K76  
♣ KQ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
3♥	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 96  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q8  
♥ KJ62  
♦ A96  
♣ AQ74

South:  
♠ A10965  
♥ Q107  
♦ QJ1083  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 97  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ A10432  
♥ K4  
♦ —  
♣ KQ10952

South:  
♠ KQJ  
♥ A105  
♦ AKQ63  
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♠			
3. 3 out of 4			
4. ♠ queen no ♥ king			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 94	♠ QJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A8653	

Board: 95	♠ Q92	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ K76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ103	

Board: 96	♠ A10965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q107	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 97	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A105	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A6	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ Q6  
♦ AK103  
♣ J1094

South:  
♠ QJ1064  
♥ A4  
♦ 2  
♣ A8653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 95  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3♥ W

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ 7  
♦ AJ982  
♣ AJ986

South:  
♠ Q92  
♥ AQ4  
♦ K76  
♣ KQ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
3♥	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 96  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q8  
♥ KJ62  
♦ A96  
♣ AQ74

South:  
♠ A10965  
♥ Q107  
♦ QJ1083  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 97  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ A10432  
♥ K4  
♦ —  
♣ KQ10952

South:  
♠ KQJ  
♥ A105  
♦ AKQ63  
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♠			
3. 3 out of 4			
4. ♠ queen no ♥ king			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 98	♠ AQ972	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K9	
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ83	You bid first.
Board: 99	♠ QJ752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ762	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 5	
Board: 100	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A54	
Vul: Both	♦ Q983	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ	
Board: 101	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A9852	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♦X E

North:  
 ♠ AQ972  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ KQJ83

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A1087542  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ A9742

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♥
5♦	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 99  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ752  
 ♥ KQ762  
 ♦ J10  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ AK43  
 ♥ AJ4  
 ♦ Q753  
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

Board: 100  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 102  
 ♥ A54  
 ♦ Q983  
 ♣ AKQJ

South:  
 ♠ AKJ843  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AK762  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			
4. King ask by 5NT			
5. K=1			

Board: 101  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ 106  
 ♦ AQ965  
 ♣ A9852

South:  
 ♠ AQJ74  
 ♥ AQ7  
 ♦ J82  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 98	♠ —	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1087542	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 6	
HCP: 8	♣ A9742	Partner bids first.
Board: 99	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q753	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K2	
Board: 100	♠ AKJ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AK762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8	
Board: 101	♠ AQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ J82	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♦X E

North:  
 ♠ AQ972  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ KQJ83

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A1087542  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ A9742

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♥
5♦	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 99  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ752  
 ♥ KQ762  
 ♦ J10  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ AK43  
 ♥ AJ4  
 ♦ Q753  
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

Board: 100  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 102  
 ♥ A54  
 ♦ Q983  
 ♣ AKQJ

South:  
 ♠ AKJ843  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AK762  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			
4. King ask by 5NT			
5. K=1			

Board: 101  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ 106  
 ♦ AQ965  
 ♣ A9852

South:  
 ♠ AQJ74  
 ♥ AQ7  
 ♦ J82  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 102	♠ AKQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: EW	♦ 753	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	

Board: 103	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1095	
Vul: Both	♦ K9843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9	

Board: 104	♠ AK653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ7	
Vul: None	♦ Q96	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 4	

Board: 105	♠ A7432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9753	
Vul: EW	♦ 1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ83  
 ♥ AK2  
 ♦ 753  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ QJ753  
 ♦ KQ862  
 ♣ 95

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 103  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ QJ1095  
 ♦ K9843  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ A9643  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AQ102  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 104  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK653  
 ♥ AQJ7  
 ♦ Q96  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ QJ1072  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AKJ1063

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ A7432

♥ A9753

♦ 1098

♣ —

South:

♠ K1095

♥ KJ86

♦ AQ

♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 2 out of 4

6. no ♠ queen

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 102	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ753	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 95	
Board: 103	♠ A9643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AJ	
Board: 104	♠ QJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ1063	
Board: 105	♠ K1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ86	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ5	



# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ83  
 ♥ AK2  
 ♦ 753  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ QJ753  
 ♦ KQ862  
 ♣ 95

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 103  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ QJ1095  
 ♦ K9843  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ A9643  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AQ102  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 104  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK653  
 ♥ AQJ7  
 ♦ Q96  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ QJ1072  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AKJ1063

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ A7432

♥ A9753

♦ 1098

♣ —

South:

♠ K1095

♥ KJ86

♦ AQ

♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 2 out of 4

6. no ♠ queen

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 106	♠ AK74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ32	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ32	

Board: 107	♠ A10962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ983	
Vul: None	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	

Board: 108	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ86	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K82	

Board: 109	♠ AK732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10976	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 108	

Board: 110	♠ AQ65	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: None	♦ A10973	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 106			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ AK74	♠ J10932	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 19	♥ KQ32	♥ 10	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
South HCP: 10	♦ —	♦ AKQ872	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ AQJ32	♣ 8				
				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. artificial		
				3. Exclusion, for ♠		
				4. 0 out of 4		

Board: 107			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ A10962	♠ 753	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 9	♥ KJ983	♥ —	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 19	♦ 54	♦ AKQJ6	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ J	♣ AKQ97				
				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. artificial		

Board: 108			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ 98	♠ A7642	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♥ AKJ86	♥ 9	AP			
South HCP: 8	♦ AJ4	♦ 109832				
Contract: 2♠ S	♣ K82	♣ A4				
				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. artificial		

Board: 109			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ AK732	♠ Q9	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 8	♥ J10976	♥ AQ85	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 17	♦ 9	♦ K64	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ 108	♣ KQJ9				
				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. artificial		

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AQ65

♥ J2

♦ A10973

♣ KQ

South:

♠ J10943

♥ AK4

♦ —

♣ AJ632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♦	3♠
--	-----------------	----	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 106	♠ J10932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 8	

Board: 107	♠ 753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ97	

Board: 108	♠ A7642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ 109832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A4	

Board: 109	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ85	
Vul: Both	♦ K64	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ9	

Board: 110	♠ J10943	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ632	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK74

♥ KQ32

♦ —

♣ AQJ32

South:

♠ J10932

♥ 10

♦ AKQ872

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 0 out of 4

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A10962

♥ KJ983

♦ 54

♣ J

South:

♠ 753

♥ —

♦ AKQJ6

♣ AKQ97

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ 98

♥ AKJ86

♦ AJ4

♣ K82

South:

♠ A7642

♥ 9

♦ 109832

♣ A4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK732

♥ J10976

♦ 9

♣ 108

South:

♠ Q9

♥ AQ85

♦ K64

♣ KQJ9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AQ65

♥ J2

♦ A10973

♣ KQ

South:

♠ J10943

♥ AK4

♦ —

♣ AJ632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♦	3♠
--	-----------------	----	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 111	♠ 107543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q8653	

Board: 112	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10952	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A97	

Board: 113	♠ 102	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A8764	
HCP: 8	♣ KJ854	Partner bids first.

Board: 114	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ7532	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ 107543	♠ AKJ2	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 9	♥ 9	♥ AJ5	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 18	♦ AK	♦ J43	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ Q8653	♣ A102	AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 112			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ K7	♠ AJ853	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♥ Q10952	♥ 7	AP			
South HCP: 11	♦ AK6	♦ 10	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♠ S	♣ A97	♣ KQJ863	2. artificial			

Board: 113			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ 102	♠ AK63	1♥	2♦	3♥	4♦
North HCP: 8	♥ 5	♥ K3	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 18	♦ A8764	♦ KJ2	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 5♦ N	♣ KJ854	♣ A1063				

Board: 114			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♠ K54	♠ A10963	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 17	♥ AKQ5	♥ J	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
South HCP: 13	♦ —	♦ AKJ104	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ KQ7532	♣ 96	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
			3. Exclusion, for ♠			
			4. 1 out of 4			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 111	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ J43	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A102	

Board: 112	♠ AJ853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ863	

Board: 113	♠ AK63	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ2	
HCP: 18	♣ A1063	You bid first.

Board: 114	♠ A10963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 96	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ 107543	♠ AKJ2	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 9	♥ 9	♥ AJ5	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 18	♦ AK	♦ J43	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ Q8653	♣ A102	AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 112			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ K7	♠ AJ853	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♥ Q10952	♥ 7	AP			
South HCP: 11	♦ AK6	♦ 10	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♠ S	♣ A97	♣ KQJ863	2. artificial			

Board: 113			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ 102	♠ AK63	1♥	2♦	3♥	4♦
North HCP: 8	♥ 5	♥ K3	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 18	♦ A8764	♦ KJ2	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 5♦ N	♣ KJ854	♣ A1063				

Board: 114			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♠ K54	♠ A10963	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 17	♥ AKQ5	♥ J	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
South HCP: 13	♦ —	♦ AKJ104	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ KQ7532	♣ 96	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
			3. Exclusion, for ♠			
			4. 1 out of 4			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 115	♠ A9742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ643	

Board: 116	♠ AQJ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A5	

Board: 117	♠ 109642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ1085	

Board: 118	♠ A10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ984	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A9742

♥ 6

♦ 42

♣ KQ643

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ AK1098

♦ K97

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ743

♥ J10

♦ KJ5

♣ A5

South:

♠ 10

♥ A2

♦ AQ732

♣ KJ1093

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup> AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 109642

♥ K

♦ J7

♣ AJ1085

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AQ10762

♦ A102

♣ K2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A10964

♥ KQ984

♦ Q

♣ KQ

South:

♠ Q2

♥ —

♦ AKJ54

♣ AJ10652

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 115	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1098	
Vul: EW	♦ K97	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	
Board: 116	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ1093	
Board: 117	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10762	
Vul: NS	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K2	
Board: 118	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ10652	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ A9742  
♥ 6  
♦ 42  
♣ KQ643

South:  
♠ KQ8  
♥ AK1098  
♦ K97  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 116  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ AQJ743  
♥ J10  
♦ KJ5  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ A2  
♦ AQ732  
♣ KJ1093

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1		

Board: 117  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 109642  
♥ K  
♦ J7  
♣ AJ1085

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ AQ10762  
♦ A102  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 118  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ A10964  
♥ KQ984  
♦ Q  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ Q2  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ54  
♣ AJ10652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 119	♠ 87543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AQJ92	
Board: 120	♠ AQJ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK972	
HCP: 20	♣ AQ4	You bid first.
Board: 121	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q108765	
Board: 122	♠ Q3	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q64	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK3	
HCP: 17	♣ AQ543	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 87543  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ 73  
 ♣ AQJ92

South:  
 ♠ 1092  
 ♥ AK94  
 ♦ AK106  
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 120  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ  
 ♥ 87  
 ♦ AK972  
 ♣ AQ4

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AKJ543  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ J9853

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
4♠	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 121  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ J5  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKQ73  
 ♣ Q108765

South:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ KQJ764  
 ♦ J6  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 122  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ Q64  
 ♦ AK3  
 ♣ AQ543

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AKJ1085  
 ♦ J9874  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3♣	4♠	5♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 119	♠ 1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK94	
Vul: Both	♦ AK106	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K8	
Board: 120	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ543	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 86	
HCP: 9	♣ J9853	Partner bids first.
Board: 121	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ764	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K4	
Board: 122	♠ 8	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1085	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J9874	
HCP: 9	♣ 7	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 87543  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ 73  
 ♣ AQJ92

South:  
 ♠ 1092  
 ♥ AK94  
 ♦ AK106  
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 120  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ  
 ♥ 87  
 ♦ AK972  
 ♣ AQ4

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AKJ543  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ J9853

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
4♠	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 121  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ J5  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKQ73  
 ♣ Q108765

South:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ KQJ764  
 ♦ J6  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 122  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ Q64  
 ♦ AK3  
 ♣ AQ543

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AKJ1085  
 ♦ J9874  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3♣	4♠	5♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 123	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ543	

Board: 124	♠ AK	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K432	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ109863	
HCP: 16	♣ —	You bid first.

Board: 125	♠ KQ983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1053	
Vul: Both	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8	

Board: 126	♠ A974	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K8765	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ7	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ QJ1083  
 ♣ AQ543

South:  
 ♠ KQ875  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ AK96  
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 124  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ K432  
 ♦ AQ109863  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ QJ10832  
 ♥ AQ1085  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		3♣	3♠
5♣	5♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 125  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ983  
 ♥ KJ1053  
 ♦ 103  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ A64  
 ♦ AJ94  
 ♣ AJ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 126  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♦ X W

North:  
 ♠ A974  
 ♥ K8765  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKQ7

South:  
 ♠ KJ8532  
 ♥ A10  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 109854

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
5♦	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 123      ♠ KQ875  
Dealer: S        ♥ AJ  
Vul: None       ♦ AK96  
HCP: 17         ♣ 96

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 124      ♠ QJ10832  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQ1085  
Vul: NS         ♦ —  
HCP: 10         ♣ J5

East Bids 3♣ if possible.

West Bids 5♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 125      ♠ A6  
Dealer: S        ♥ A64  
Vul: Both       ♦ AJ94  
HCP: 18         ♣ AJ102

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 126      ♠ KJ8532  
Dealer: N        ♥ A10  
Vul: None       ♦ —  
HCP: 8         ♣ 109854

West Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ QJ1083  
 ♣ AQ543

South:  
 ♠ KQ875  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ AK96  
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 124  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ K432  
 ♦ AQ109863  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ QJ10832  
 ♥ AQ1085  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		3♣	3♠
5♣	5♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 125  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ983  
 ♥ KJ1053  
 ♦ 103  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ A64  
 ♦ AJ94  
 ♣ AJ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 126  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♦ X W

North:  
 ♠ A974  
 ♥ K8765  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKQ7

South:  
 ♠ KJ8532  
 ♥ A10  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 109854

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
5♦	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 127	♠ 2	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ952	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 75	
Board: 128	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ862	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 75	
Board: 129	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ765	
Vul: None	♦ QJ9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 42	
Board: 130	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK32	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ KQ952  
 ♦ KQ973  
 ♣ 75

South:  
 ♠ AK106  
 ♥ 876  
 ♦ A5  
 ♣ AK42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 128  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ6  
 ♥ AQJ  
 ♦ KJ862  
 ♣ 75

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ K108753  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ KQJ83

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 129  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ765  
 ♦ QJ9432  
 ♣ 42

South:  
 ♠ AK1052  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ K7  
 ♣ AQ87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 130  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ 102  
 ♦ AKQJ75  
 ♣ AK32

South:  
 ♠ AK1094  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ J9764

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 127	♠ AK106	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 876	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK42	
Board: 128	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K108753	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ83	
Board: 129	♠ AK1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ87	
Board: 130	♠ AK1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J9764	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ KQ952  
 ♦ KQ973  
 ♣ 75

South:  
 ♠ AK106  
 ♥ 876  
 ♦ A5  
 ♣ AK42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 128  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ6  
 ♥ AQJ  
 ♦ KJ862  
 ♣ 75

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ K108753  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ KQJ83

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 129  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ765  
 ♦ QJ9432  
 ♣ 42

South:  
 ♠ AK1052  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ K7  
 ♣ AQ87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 130  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ 102  
 ♦ AKQJ75  
 ♣ AK32

South:  
 ♠ AK1094  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ J9764

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 131	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A93	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ754	

Board: 132	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK64	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A65	

Board: 133	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10875	
Vul: NS	♦ A9652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K108	

Board: 134	♠ 10732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ98	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ A93

♦ Q7432

♣ KQ754

South:

♠ AK105

♥ KJ7

♦ 109

♣ AJ106

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♠ 2♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q104

♥ AK64

♦ KQ10

♣ A65

South:

♠ K9765

♥ QJ987

♦ 54

♣ K

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q10875

♦ A9652

♣ K108

South:

♠ KQ94

♥ A643

♦ K43

♣ A2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 2 out of 4

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10732

♥ AJ

♦ K9

♣ AKQ98

South:

♠ AQ985

♥ K10984

♦ AJ4

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 5♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 131	♠ AK105	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ106	

Board: 132	♠ K9765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ987	
Vul: Both	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K	

Board: 133	♠ KQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A643	
Vul: NS	♦ K43	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A2	

Board: 134	♠ AQ985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10984	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2♦ N

North:	South:
♠ —	♠ AK105
♥ A93	♥ KJ7
♦ Q7432	♦ 109
♣ KQ754	♣ AJ106

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 132  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:	South:
♠ Q104	♠ K9765
♥ AK64	♥ QJ987
♦ KQ10	♦ 54
♣ A65	♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 133  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:	South:
♠ —	♠ KQ94
♥ Q10875	♥ A643
♦ A9652	♦ K43
♣ K108	♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			
4. Exclusion, for ♥			
5. 2 out of 4			

Board: 134  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:	South:
♠ 10732	♠ AQ985
♥ AJ	♥ K10984
♦ K9	♦ AJ4
♣ AKQ98	♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♠			
3. 1 out of 4			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 135	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ82	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 5	

Board: 136	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: None	♦ KJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K95	

Board: 137	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9543	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 5	

Board: 138	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ93	
Vul: Both	♦ J108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q9	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 73

♥ KQJ82

♦ KQJ105

♣ 5

South:

♠ AKQ954

♥ 3

♦ —

♣ AK9862

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 72

♥ AKQ3

♦ KJ94

♣ K95

South:

♠ AQ1065

♥ 94

♦ Q7632

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K10

♥ A9543

♦ AQ1076

♣ 5

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ K108

♦ K85

♣ AQ106

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♣<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♥ queen

5. King ask by available bid

6. K=1

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ AKQ93

♦ J108

♣ Q9

South:

♠ 109762

♥ J

♦ AQ

♣ AJ742

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 135	♠ AKQ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK9862	

Board: 136	♠ AQ1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: None	♦ Q7632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q	

Board: 137	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K108	
Vul: EW	♦ K85	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ106	

Board: 138	♠ 109762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ742	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 73

♥ KQJ82

♦ KQJ105

♣ 5

South:

♠ AKQ954

♥ 3

♦ —

♣ AK9862

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 72

♥ AKQ3

♦ KJ94

♣ K95

South:

♠ AQ1065

♥ 94

♦ Q7632

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K10

♥ A9543

♦ AQ1076

♣ 5

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ K108

♦ K85

♣ AQ106

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♣<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♥ queen

5. King ask by available bid

6. K=1

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ AKQ93

♦ J108

♣ Q9

South:

♠ 109762

♥ J

♦ AQ

♣ AJ742

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 139	♠ 72	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ1065	
Vul: None	♦ Q10865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	
Board: 140	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: NS	♦ A84	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK7632	
Board: 141	♠ QJ874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9853	
Vul: Both	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A	
Board: 142	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A103	
Vul: None	♦ KQ52	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK64	
Board: 143	♠ A7653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ103	
Vul: NS	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 9	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ KQJ1065  
 ♦ Q10865  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ AK9  
 ♥ A843  
 ♦ K4  
 ♣ AQ63

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 140  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ A84  
 ♣ AK7632

South:  
 ♠ J108762  
 ♥ AK1052  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 141  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ874  
 ♥ J9853  
 ♦ 107  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ AK9  
 ♥ AK76  
 ♦ K653  
 ♣ 42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 142  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 93  
 ♥ A103  
 ♦ KQ52  
 ♣ AK64

South:  
 ♠ AK1086  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ J10873  
 ♣ 108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 143  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A7653  
 ♥ KQJ103  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ AQ43  
 ♣ AKJ10753

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 139	♠ AK9	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A843	
Vul: None	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ63	
Board: 140	♠ J108762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1052	
Vul: NS	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	
Board: 141	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK76	
Vul: Both	♦ K653	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 42	
Board: 142	♠ AK1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ J10873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 108	
Board: 143	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ10753	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ KQJ1065  
 ♦ Q10865  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ AK9  
 ♥ A843  
 ♦ K4  
 ♣ AQ63

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 140  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ A84  
 ♣ AK7632

South:  
 ♠ J108762  
 ♥ AK1052  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 141  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ874  
 ♥ J9853  
 ♦ 107  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ AK9  
 ♥ AK76  
 ♦ K653  
 ♣ 42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 142  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 93  
 ♥ A103  
 ♦ KQ52  
 ♣ AK64

South:  
 ♠ AK1086  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ J10873  
 ♣ 108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 143  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A7653  
 ♥ KQJ103  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ AQ43  
 ♣ AKJ10753

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 144	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ9852	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A3	
Board: 145	♠ KJ872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ42	
Vul: None	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 7	
Board: 146	♠ AKJ9763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q62	
Board: 147	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10632	
Vul: EW	♦ A9854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A	

Board: 144	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q109	♠ J8732		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ A8	♥ K2	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♦ AQ9852	♦ K	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ A3	♣ QJ1094	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ S			2. artificial			
Board: 145	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ872	♠ AQ64				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ KQJ42	♥ A63	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 13	♦ K6	♦ A973	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 7	♣ K4	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ N						
Board: 146	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ9763	♠ —		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K	♥ Q52	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 16	♦ K3	♦ AQJ87	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ Q62	♣ J10943	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ N			2. artificial			
Board: 147	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 73	♠ AK62				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J10632	♥ AKQ8	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 9	♦ A9854	♦ J7	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 18	♣ A	♣ J82	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Contract: 6♥ N			Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
			Pass	6♥	AP	
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Super acceptance after NT			
			4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
			6. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 144	♠ J8732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ1094	

Board: 145	♠ AQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: None	♦ A973	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K4	

Board: 146	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q52	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J10943	

Board: 147	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ J7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J82	

Board: 144	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q109	♠ J8732		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ A8	♥ K2	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♦ AQ9852	♦ K	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ A3	♣ QJ1094	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ S			2. artificial			
Board: 145	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ872	♠ AQ64				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ KQJ42	♥ A63	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 13	♦ K6	♦ A973	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 7	♣ K4	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ N						
Board: 146	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ9763	♠ —		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K	♥ Q52	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 16	♦ K3	♦ AQJ87	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ Q62	♣ J10943	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ N			2. artificial			
Board: 147	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 73	♠ AK62				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J10632	♥ AKQ8	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 9	♦ A9854	♦ J7	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 18	♣ A	♣ J82	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Contract: 6♥ N			Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
			Pass	6♥	AP	
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Super acceptance after NT			
			4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
			6. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 148	♠ AJ	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K63	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ8532	
Board: 149	♠ QJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ105	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 150	♠ Q	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ764	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ7	
Board: 151	♠ 9	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K107652	
Board: 152	♠ AQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A75	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AJ74	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ	♠ Q9873		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K63	♥ AQ952	Pass	2♣	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 16	♦ K2	♦ 105	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ KQ8532	♣ 6	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 149	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ7	♠ K954				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ105	♥ 87	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 17	♦ AQ1086	♦ KJ4	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 16	♣ —	♣ AKQ6	AP			
Contract: 6N S			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 150	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ K		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♠	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 84	♥ A10965	Pass	4♦	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ AKQJ764	♦ 32	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AQ7	♣ KJ964				
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 151	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ Q104				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ AQ82	1♠	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 10	♦ AQJ96	♦ K54	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ K107652	♣ AQ8	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 152	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ52	♠ 9		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ A75	♥ K10963	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 22	♦ AK	♦ QJ854	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 8	♣ AJ74	♣ Q10	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 148	♠ Q9873	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ952	
Vul: Both	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6	

Board: 149	♠ K954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 150	♠ K	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10965	
Vul: EW	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ964	

Board: 151	♠ Q104	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ82	
Vul: Both	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ8	

Board: 152	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10963	
Vul: None	♦ QJ854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q10	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ	♠ Q9873		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K63	♥ AQ952	Pass	2♣	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 16	♦ K2	♦ 105	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ KQ8532	♣ 6	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 149	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ7	♠ K954				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ105	♥ 87	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 17	♦ AQ1086	♦ KJ4	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 16	♣ —	♣ AKQ6	AP			
Contract: 6N S			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 150	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ K		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♠	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 84	♥ A10965	Pass	4♦	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ AKQJ764	♦ 32	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AQ7	♣ KJ964				
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 151	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ Q104				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ AQ82	1♠	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 10	♦ AQJ96	♦ K54	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ K107652	♣ AQ8	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 152	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ52	♠ 9		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ A75	♥ K10963	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 22	♦ AK	♦ QJ854	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 8	♣ AJ74	♣ Q10	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 153      ♠ KJ854  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q10  
Vul: EW        ♦ Q  
HCP: 11        ♣ K7654

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 154      ♠ KQ864  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK9  
Vul: Both      ♦ AJ63  
HCP: 17        ♣ 7

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 155      ♠ —  
Dealer: S        ♥ J  
Vul: None      ♦ KQ842  
HCP: 15        ♣ AKQ9753

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 156      ♠ 9  
Dealer: N        ♥ J102  
Vul: NS        ♦ AK  
HCP: 17        ♣ AKQ7642

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ KJ854

♥ Q10

♦ Q

♣ K7654

South:

♠ 103

♥ AK

♦ AJ854

♣ AJ83

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥ 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ864

♥ AK9

♦ AJ63

♣ 7

South:

♠ A

♥ J10865

♦ K2

♣ AK865

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♥ queen

5. King ask by available bid

6. K=1

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ —

♥ J

♦ KQ842

♣ AKQ9753

South:

♠ KJ8753

♥ AKQ72

♦ A3

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ J102

♦ AK

♣ AKQ7642

South:

♠ AJ863

♥ AK

♦ 108543

♣ 5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 153	♠ 103	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ854	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ83	

Board: 154	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10865	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK865	

Board: 155	♠ KJ8753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ72	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 156	♠ AJ863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ 108543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ KJ854

♥ Q10

♦ Q

♣ K7654

South:

♠ 103

♥ AK

♦ AJ854

♣ AJ83

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥ 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ864

♥ AK9

♦ AJ63

♣ 7

South:

♠ A

♥ J10865

♦ K2

♣ AK865

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♥

- AP
1. 16+ HCP
  2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
  3. A=0/5 or 3/5
  4. no ♥ queen
  5. King ask by available bid
  6. K=1

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ —

♥ J

♦ KQ842

♣ AKQ9753

South:

♠ KJ8753

♥ AKQ72

♦ A3

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ J102

♦ AK

♣ AKQ7642

South:

♠ AJ863

♥ AK

♦ 108543

♣ 5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 157	♠ KJ10875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ 98432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 7	
Board: 158	♠ K4	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ62	
Vul: None	♦ Q74	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK84	
Board: 159	♠ —	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ96	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 1065	
Board: 160	♠ QJ9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 1093	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ	
Board: 161	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ 109642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK984	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 157  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ10875  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 98432  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ KQ1092  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ KQ10865

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 158  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K4  
 ♥ AQ62  
 ♦ Q74  
 ♣ AK84

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ J8754  
 ♦ AKJ52  
 ♣ 95

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 159  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♣ W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQJ96  
 ♦ QJ1098  
 ♣ 1065

South:  
 ♠ AJ7  
 ♥ A10432  
 ♦ K642  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
4♣	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 160  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ9864  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 1093  
 ♣ AKQ

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ KQ632  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ 98732

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 161  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 109642  
 ♣ AK984

South:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ AJ73  
 ♦ A853  
 ♣ QJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Minors			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 157	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1092	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ10865	
Board: 158	♠ 5	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J8754	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 95	
Board: 159	♠ AJ7	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A10432	
Vul: NS	♦ K642	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	
Board: 160	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ632	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 98732	
Board: 161	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ73	
Vul: None	♦ A853	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ2	



# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 157  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ KJ10875  
♥ A  
♦ 98432  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ A  
♥ KQ1092  
♦ K  
♣ KQ10865

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 158  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K4  
♥ AQ62  
♦ Q74  
♣ AK84

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ J8754  
♦ AKJ52  
♣ 95

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 159  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♣ W

North:  
♠ —  
♥ KQJ96  
♦ QJ1098  
♣ 1065

South:  
♠ AJ7  
♥ A10432  
♦ K642  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
4♣	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 160  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ QJ9864  
♥ A  
♦ 1093  
♣ AKQ

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ KQ632  
♦ J  
♣ 98732

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 161  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ K5  
♥ 2  
♦ 109642  
♣ AK984

South:  
♠ A9  
♥ AJ73  
♦ A853  
♣ QJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Minors			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 162	♠ A3	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A103	
Vul: NS	♦ K97	
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ97	You bid first.

Board: 163	♠ K7653	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1065	
HCP: 10	♣ 82	Partner bids first.

Board: 164	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ75	You bid first.

Board: 165	♠ 109842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ —	
HCP: 11	♣ AJ2	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ A3  
♥ A103  
♦ K97  
♣ AKJ97

South:  
♠ KQJ1054  
♥ 7  
♦ QJ543  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Rubensohl after 1m  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 163  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ K7653  
♥ 9  
♦ AK1065  
♣ 82

South:  
♠ QJ42  
♥ AK43  
♦ J3  
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	X	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 164  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 85  
♥ AKQ2  
♦ 9  
♣ AKQJ75

South:  
♠ AJ1096  
♥ 75  
♦ AJ542  
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 165  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 109842  
♥ KQJ64  
♦ —  
♣ AJ2

South:  
♠ J  
♥ A1052  
♦ AQ106  
♣ KQ74

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 162      ♠ KQJ1054  
Dealer: N        ♥ 7  
Vul: NS         ♦ QJ543  
HCP: 11        ♣ Q

East Bids 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 163      ♠ QJ42  
Dealer: S        ♥ AK43  
Vul: EW         ♦ J3  
HCP: 16        ♣ KQ10

West Bids 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 164      ♠ AJ1096  
Dealer: N        ♥ 75  
Vul: Both       ♦ AJ542  
HCP: 10        ♣ 2

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 165      ♠ J  
Dealer: S        ♥ A1052  
Vul: NS         ♦ AQ106  
HCP: 16        ♣ KQ74

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ A3  
♥ A103  
♦ K97  
♣ AKJ97

South:  
♠ KQJ1054  
♥ 7  
♦ QJ543  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Rubensohl after 1m  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 163  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ K7653  
♥ 9  
♦ AK1065  
♣ 82

South:  
♠ QJ42  
♥ AK43  
♦ J3  
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	X	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 164  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 85  
♥ AKQ2  
♦ 9  
♣ AKQJ75

South:  
♠ AJ1096  
♥ 75  
♦ AJ542  
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 165  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 109842  
♥ KQJ64  
♦ —  
♣ AJ2

South:  
♠ J  
♥ A1052  
♦ AQ106  
♣ KQ74

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 166	♠ Q42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ65	
Board: 167	♠ Q10974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A8763	
Board: 168	♠ KQ	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1032	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ10732	
Board: 169	♠ K	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ43	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K3	
Board: 170	♠ KQ	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ985	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A972	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ Q42  
♥ K4  
♦ AKJ10  
♣ AJ65

South:  
♠ K10965  
♥ Q10876  
♦ —  
♣ K32

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 167  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q10974  
♥ 92  
♦ K  
♣ A8763

South:  
♠ AK5  
♥ AKQ  
♦ AJ1073  
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 168  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ K1032  
♦ K  
♣ AJ10732

South:  
♠ A  
♥ AJ9865  
♦ Q10852  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♠	4♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 169  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ KQJ43  
♦ KJ1097  
♣ K3

South:  
♠ A83  
♥ A72  
♦ AQ83  
♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
X	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ AKQ985  
♦ 3  
♣ A972

South:  
♠ AJ963  
♥ 10  
♦ KJ1094  
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 166	♠ K10965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10876	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K32	

Board: 167	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ Q4	

Board: 168	♠ A	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9865	
Vul: None	♦ Q10852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

Board: 169	♠ A83	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A72	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ83	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q109	

Board: 170	♠ AJ963	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ Q42  
♥ K4  
♦ AKJ10  
♣ AJ65

South:  
♠ K10965  
♥ Q10876  
♦ —  
♣ K32

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 167  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q10974  
♥ 92  
♦ K  
♣ A8763

South:  
♠ AK5  
♥ AKQ  
♦ AJ1073  
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 168  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ K1032  
♦ K  
♣ AJ10732

South:  
♠ A  
♥ AJ9865  
♦ Q10852  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♠	4♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 169  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ KQJ43  
♦ KJ1097  
♣ K3

South:  
♠ A83  
♥ A72  
♦ AQ83  
♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
X	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ AKQ985  
♦ 3  
♣ A972

South:  
♠ AJ963  
♥ 10  
♦ KJ1094  
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 171	♠ AQ10854	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q10632	
Board: 172	♠ AQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: NS	♦ A874	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK7	
Board: 173	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ965	
Vul: Both	♦ K76543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J3	
Board: 174	♠ KQJ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ5	
Vul: None	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 7	
Board: 175	♠ AQ964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9764	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 1032	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ10854	♠ —				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ K4	♥ A76	3♥	3♠	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 11	♦ —	♦ AKQ53	Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 21	♣ Q10632	♣ AKJ75	Pass	6♣	AP	
Contract: 6♣ S			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 172	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ93	♠ —		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 92	♥ KQJ105	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 17	♦ A874	♦ Q106	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 10	♣ AK7	♣ Q9864	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 173	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ Q85				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AJ965	♥ K82	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♠	3NT
North HCP: 9	♦ K76543	♦ AJ2	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ J3	♣ AK108	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			

Board: 174	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ963	♠ 2		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AKQJ5	♥ 3	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 16	♦ 5	♦ A87632	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 11	♣ 7	♣ AK1098	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AQ964

♥ A9764

♦ —

♣ 1032

South:

♠ KJ10

♥ 1083

♦ K97

♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 171	♠ —	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A76	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ75	

Board: 172	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ105	
Vul: NS	♦ Q106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q9864	

Board: 173	♠ Q85	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K82	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK108	

Board: 174	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ A87632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK1098	

Board: 175	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1083	
Vul: NS	♦ K97	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ10854	♠ —				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ K4	♥ A76	3♥	3♠	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 11	♦ —	♦ AKQ53	Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 21	♣ Q10632	♣ AKJ75	Pass	6♣	AP	
Contract: 6♣ S			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 172	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ93	♠ —		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 92	♥ KQJ105	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 17	♦ A874	♦ Q106	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 10	♣ AK7	♣ Q9864	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 173	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ Q85				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AJ965	♥ K82	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♠	3NT
North HCP: 9	♦ K76543	♦ AJ2	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ J3	♣ AK108	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			

Board: 174	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ963	♠ 2		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AKQJ5	♥ 3	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 16	♦ 5	♦ A87632	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 11	♣ 7	♣ AK1098	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AQ964

♥ A9764

♦ —

♣ 1032

South:

♠ KJ10

♥ 1083

♦ K97

♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 176	♠ J4	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q9643	

Board: 177	♠ AK842	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 7	
HCP: 8	♣ J10964	Partner bids first.

Board: 178	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ104	
Vul: NS	♦ AK97	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ2	

Board: 179	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ742	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ J4  
 ♥ AKJ6  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ Q9643

South:  
 ♠ KQ653  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ KJ10852

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 177  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3♥X W

North:  
 ♠ AK842  
 ♥ 104  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ J10964

South:  
 ♠ 1073  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ AQ1042  
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	X	3♥	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ AJ104  
 ♦ AK97  
 ♣ KQ2

South:  
 ♠ J10  
 ♥ KQ732  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ A10953

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 179  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AJ984  
 ♣ AQJ742

South:  
 ♠ K1093  
 ♥ AK4  
 ♦ KQ3  
 ♣ K103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 176	♠ KQ653	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ10852	
Board: 177	♠ 1073	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ1042	
HCP: 17	♣ AK7	You bid first.
Board: 178	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ732	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A10953	
Board: 179	♠ K1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K103	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ J4  
 ♥ AKJ6  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ Q9643

South:  
 ♠ KQ653  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ KJ10852

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 177  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3♥X W

North:  
 ♠ AK842  
 ♥ 104  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ J10964

South:  
 ♠ 1073  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ AQ1042  
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	X	3♥	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ AJ104  
 ♦ AK97  
 ♣ KQ2

South:  
 ♠ J10  
 ♥ KQ732  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ A10953

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 179  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AJ984  
 ♣ AQJ742

South:  
 ♠ K1093  
 ♥ AK4  
 ♦ KQ3  
 ♣ K103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 180	♠ A9	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q74	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK972	
Board: 181	♠ QJ1085	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J8653	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	
Board: 182	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ9864	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ85	
Board: 183	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ842	
Board: 184	♠ AQ9632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A9

♥ Q74

♦ QJ7

♣ AK972

South:

♠ Q

♥ AKJ102

♦ 53

♣ Q10543

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 181

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ1085

♥ J8653

♦ A4

♣ J

South:

♠ 642

♥ AKQ

♦ KJ76

♣ K93

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♣ 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. strength cue bid

Board: 182

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ A

♦ KQ9864

♣ AJ85

South:

♠ A8743

♥ Q8743

♦ —

♣ K76

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 183

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ 9

♦ AK10743

♣ KQ842

South:

♠ KQJ1063

♥ AKJ105

♦ Q

♣ A

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥

Pass 5♦ Pass 6NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 184

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ9632

♥ A

♦ AJ102

♣ QJ

South:

♠ K

♥ K9742

♦ 65

♣ A8543

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 180	♠ Q	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10543	
Board: 181	♠ 642	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K93	
Board: 182	♠ A8743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8743	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K76	
Board: 183	♠ KQJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ105	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	
Board: 184	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9742	
Vul: None	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A8543	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A9

♥ Q74

♦ QJ7

♣ AK972

South:

♠ Q

♥ AKJ102

♦ 53

♣ Q10543

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 181

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ1085

♥ J8653

♦ A4

♣ J

South:

♠ 642

♥ AKQ

♦ KJ76

♣ K93

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♣ 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. strength cue bid

Board: 182

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ A

♦ KQ9864

♣ AJ85

South:

♠ A8743

♥ Q8743

♦ —

♣ K76

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 183

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ 9

♦ AK10743

♣ KQ842

South:

♠ KQJ1063

♥ AKJ105

♦ Q

♣ A

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥

Pass 5♦ Pass 6NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 184

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ9632

♥ A

♦ AJ102

♣ QJ

South:

♠ K

♥ K9742

♦ 65

♣ A8543

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 185	♠ K10864	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ1092	
Board: 186	♠ AJ63	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q97	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ94	
Board: 187	♠ 109873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ54	
Board: 188	♠ AKQ6	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	
Vul: NS	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A108	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ K10864

♥ —

♦ A93

♣ KJ1092

South:

♠ QJ2

♥ KQ987

♦ KJ8

♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	X	XX <sup>5</sup>
------	----	---	-----------------

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ63

♥ K10

♦ Q97

♣ AQ94

South:

♠ K9874

♥ AQJ95

♦ J5

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♦	3♦ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. strength cue bid

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 109873

♥ J9

♦ Q

♣ AKQ54

South:

♠ AK

♥ AKQ52

♦ AJ9

♣ J76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	5NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 188

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ6

♥ A95

♦ AK5

♣ A108

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQ863

♦ QJ9632

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	3♥

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. limit raise or better in ♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 185	♠ QJ2	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ987	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8	
Board: 186	♠ K9874	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ95	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8	
Board: 187	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ52	
Vul: None	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ J76	
Board: 188	♠ 2	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ863	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ9632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 9	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ K10864

♥ —

♦ A93

♣ KJ1092

South:

♠ QJ2

♥ KQ987

♦ KJ8

♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	X	XX <sup>5</sup>
------	----	---	-----------------

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ63

♥ K10

♦ Q97

♣ AQ94

South:

♠ K9874

♥ AQJ95

♦ J5

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♦	3♦ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. strength cue bid

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 109873

♥ J9

♦ Q

♣ AKQ54

South:

♠ AK

♥ AKQ52

♦ AJ9

♣ J76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	5NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 188

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ6

♥ A95

♦ AK5

♣ A108

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQ863

♦ QJ9632

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	3♥

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. limit raise or better in ♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 189	♠ AK964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10972	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K3	

Board: 190	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ976	
Vul: None	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A1075	

Board: 191	♠ J8532	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q10652	

Board: 192	♠ AQ9	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ86	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ J8	

Board: 193	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK642	
Vul: None	♦ AJ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 76	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ AK964	♠ 1082	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 14	♥ A10972	♥ KQJ5	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 16	♦ 2	♦ AKQ	Pass	5♠	AP	
Contract: 5♠ N	♣ K3	♣ J72				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
						3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 190			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♠ AKJ	♠ 97652	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 19	♥ AQ976	♥ 2	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♦ J	♦ AK984				
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ A1075	♣ J4				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 191			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ J8532	♠ —				1NT
North HCP: 8	♥ A10	♥ KQ52	1♦	1♠	Pass	
South HCP: 16	♦ J	♦ K9643	AP			
Contract: 1N S	♣ Q10652	♣ AKJ4				
						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 192			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	2♦
Vul: EW	♠ AQ9	♠ K6	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 21	♥ AKQJ86	♥ 7	AP			
South HCP: 9	♦ KJ	♦ Q8643				
Contract: 3N S	♣ J8	♣ A9765				
						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 193			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ K	♠ AQJ82	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 15	♥ AK642	♥ 75	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 17	♦ AJ872	♦ KQ4	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	AP	
Contract: 4N S	♣ 76	♣ AJ4				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. Quantitative 4NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 189	♠ 1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J72	

Board: 190	♠ 97652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AK984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J4	

Board: 191	♠ —	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ52	
Vul: NS	♦ K9643	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 192	♠ K6	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A9765	

Board: 193	♠ AQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: None	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ AK964	♠ 1082	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 14	♥ A10972	♥ KQJ5	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 16	♦ 2	♦ AKQ	Pass	5♠	AP	
Contract: 5♠ N	♣ K3	♣ J72				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
						3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 190			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♠ AKJ	♠ 97652	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 19	♥ AQ976	♥ 2	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♦ J	♦ AK984				
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ A1075	♣ J4				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 191			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ J8532	♠ —	1♦	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 8	♥ A10	♥ KQ52	AP			
South HCP: 16	♦ J	♦ K9643				
Contract: 1N S	♣ Q10652	♣ AKJ4				
						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 192			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	2♦
Vul: EW	♠ AQ9	♠ K6	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 21	♥ AKQJ86	♥ 7	AP			
South HCP: 9	♦ KJ	♦ Q8643				
Contract: 3N S	♣ J8	♣ A9765				
						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 193			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ K	♠ AQJ82	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 15	♥ AK642	♥ 75	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 17	♦ AJ872	♦ KQ4	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	AP	
Contract: 4N S	♣ 76	♣ AJ4				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. Quantitative 4NT



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 194	♠ K9874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ A643	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q9	

Board: 195	♠ 1098764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1032	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ	

Board: 196	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K82	
Vul: Both	♦ AK43	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ87	

Board: 197	♠ KQ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ8742	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K9874  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ A643  
 ♣ Q9

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q9843  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ AK8765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 195  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 1098764  
 ♥ QJ1032  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ AQ10963  
 ♣ K106

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 196  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ K82  
 ♦ AK43  
 ♣ AJ87

South:  
 ♠ A107542  
 ♥ J10965  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 197  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ954  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ KJ8742

South:  
 ♠ A83  
 ♥ AKJ5  
 ♦ K854  
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 194	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9843	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK8765	
Board: 195	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10963	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K106	
Board: 196	♠ A107542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10965	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q	
Board: 197	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ K854	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q10	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K9874  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ A643  
 ♣ Q9

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q9843  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ AK8765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 195  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 1098764  
 ♥ QJ1032  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ AQ10963  
 ♣ K106

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 196  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ K82  
 ♦ AK43  
 ♣ AJ87

South:  
 ♠ A107542  
 ♥ J10965  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 197  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ954  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ KJ8742

South:  
 ♠ A83  
 ♥ AKJ5  
 ♦ K854  
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 198	♠ J86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: EW	♦ AK75	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ5	

Board: 199	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10532	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10843	

Board: 200	♠ A10873	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q96	
Vul: None	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A8	

Board: 201	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9853	
Vul: EW	♦ A10854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A8	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J86

♥ Q5

♦ AK75

♣ AKQ5

South:

♠ AK432

♥ AK742

♦ 86

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ A10532

♦ K5

♣ Q10843

South:

♠ AK842

♥ KJ

♦ A106

♣ K75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A10873

♥ Q96

♦ AK4

♣ A8

South:

♠ J

♥ AK752

♦ Q10863

♣ 92

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	3♥
--	-----------------	----	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 201  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ J9853  
♦ A10854  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ KQ86  
♥ AQ6  
♦ KQ  
♣ KJ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 198	♠ AK432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK742	
Vul: EW	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 8	

Board: 199	♠ AK842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ A106	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K75	

Board: 200	♠ J	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK752	
Vul: None	♦ Q10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 92	

Board: 201	♠ KQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ95	



# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J86

♥ Q5

♦ AK75

♣ AKQ5

South:

♠ AK432

♥ AK742

♦ 86

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ A10532

♦ K5

♣ Q10843

South:

♠ AK842

♥ KJ

♦ A106

♣ K75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A10873

♥ Q96

♦ AK4

♣ A8

South:

♠ J

♥ AK752

♦ Q10863

♣ 92

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	3♥
--	-----------------	----	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 201  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ J9853  
♦ A10854  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ KQ86  
♥ AQ6  
♦ KQ  
♣ KJ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 202	♠ A862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK643	
Board: 203	♠ A10864	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ KQ8764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	
Board: 204	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A93	
Vul: NS	♦ 10973	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK2	
Board: 205	♠ 7	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K6532	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q9832	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ K6	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
♠ A862  
♥ AKJ  
♦ 6  
♣ AK643

South:  
♠ KQ743  
♥ 10  
♦ AQJ942  
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 203  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ A10864  
♥ Q  
♦ KQ8764  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ KQ  
♥ KJ65  
♦ A3  
♣ AJ1097

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 204  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AQ9  
♥ A93  
♦ 10973  
♣ AK2

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ J7542  
♦ A5  
♣ QJ1097

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 205  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ K6532  
♦ Q9832  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ A  
♥ QJ987  
♦ K7  
♣ AQJ85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	3♠	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
X	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 202	♠ KQ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 5	
Board: 203	♠ KQ	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ65	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ1097	
Board: 204	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7542	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ1097	
Board: 205	♠ A	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ987	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K7	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ85	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
♠ A862  
♥ AKJ  
♦ 6  
♣ AK643

South:  
♠ KQ743  
♥ 10  
♦ AQJ942  
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 203  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ A10864  
♥ Q  
♦ KQ8764  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ KQ  
♥ KJ65  
♦ A3  
♣ AJ1097

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 204  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AQ9  
♥ A93  
♦ 10973  
♣ AK2

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ J7542  
♦ A5  
♣ QJ1097

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 205  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ K6532  
♦ Q9832  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ A  
♥ QJ987  
♦ K7  
♣ AQJ85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	X	3♠	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
X	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 206	♠ K108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ43	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ85	
Board: 207	♠ KQ1085	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ10863	
HCP: 10	♣ 95	Partner bids first.
Board: 208	♠ A109	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ86	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ9	
Board: 209	♠ —	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1043	
Vul: None	♦ AK9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 72	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K108

♥ KQ43

♦ KQ

♣ AQ85

South:

♠ AJ732

♥ A

♦ AJ1053

♣ J10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no ♠ queen

6. King ask by available bid

7. K=0

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ KQ1085

♥ —

♦ KQ10863

♣ 95

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ K103

♦ A542

♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

2♥	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	4♥	Pass
----	-----------------	----	------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A109

♥ AKQ86

♦ 95

♣ KJ9

South:

♠ K6532

♥ 9

♦ AKJ83

♣ 83

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	3♠

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ1043

♦ AK9543

♣ 72

South:

♠ A

♥ K865

♦ QJ

♣ AQ10543

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♥	4♠	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	----	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0





## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 206	♠ AJ732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J10	
Board: 207	♠ AJ6	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K103	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A542	
HCP: 16	♣ A107	You bid first.
Board: 208	♠ K6532	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 83	
Board: 209	♠ A	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K865	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ10543	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K108

♥ KQ43

♦ KQ

♣ AQ85

South:

♠ AJ732

♥ A

♦ AJ1053

♣ J10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no ♠ queen

6. King ask by available bid

7. K=0

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ KQ1085

♥ —

♦ KQ10863

♣ 95

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ K103

♦ A542

♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

2♥	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	4♥	Pass
----	-----------------	----	------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A109

♥ AKQ86

♦ 95

♣ KJ9

South:

♠ K6532

♥ 9

♦ AKJ83

♣ 83

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	3♠

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ1043

♦ AK9543

♣ 72

South:

♠ A

♥ K865

♦ QJ

♣ AQ10543

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♥	4♠	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	----	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 210      ♠ A1082  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQ5  
Vul: NS         ♦ KQ983  
HCP: 17        ♣ Q

East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
West Bids 5♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 211      ♠ J10743  
Dealer: S        ♥ AK732  
Vul: EW         ♦ —  
HCP: 11        ♣ K83

East Doubles 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 212      ♠ K964  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK63  
Vul: Both       ♦ K82  
HCP: 16        ♣ K6

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 213      ♠ A2  
Dealer: S        ♥ KJ952  
Vul: NS         ♦ J  
HCP: 10        ♣ J10843

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ A1082

♥ AQ5

♦ KQ983

♣ Q

South:

♠ KJ764

♥ K6432

♦ J

♣ 65

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♣

4♣ 4♠ Pass Pass

5♣ 5♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J10743

♥ AK732

♦ —

♣ K83

South:

♠ AK9

♥ 954

♦ A542

♣ AQ10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♥ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> X 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 3 out of 4

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ K964

♥ AK63

♦ K82

♣ K6

South:

♠ J3

♥ 10

♦ AQ1093

♣ QJ854

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Minors

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♣ S

North:

♠ A2

♥ KJ952

♦ J

♣ J10843

South:

♠ KQ954

♥ A10

♦ K108

♣ KQ9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

3♦ 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 210      ♠ KJ764  
Dealer: N        ♥ K6432  
Vul: NS         ♦ J  
HCP: 8          ♣ 65

East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
West Bids 5♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 211      ♠ AK9  
Dealer: S        ♥ 954  
Vul: EW         ♦ A542  
HCP: 17        ♣ AQ10

East Doubles 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 212      ♠ J3  
Dealer: N        ♥ 10  
Vul: Both       ♦ AQ1093  
HCP: 10        ♣ QJ854

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 213      ♠ KQ954  
Dealer: S        ♥ A10  
Vul: NS         ♦ K108  
HCP: 17        ♣ KQ9

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ A1082

♥ AQ5

♦ KQ983

♣ Q

South:

♠ KJ764

♥ K6432

♦ J

♣ 65

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♣

4♣ 4♠ Pass Pass

5♣ 5♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J10743

♥ AK732

♦ —

♣ K83

South:

♠ AK9

♥ 954

♦ A542

♣ AQ10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♥ Pass 4♠

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> X 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 3 out of 4

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ K964

♥ AK63

♦ K82

♣ K6

South:

♠ J3

♥ 10

♦ AQ1093

♣ QJ854

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Minors

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♣ S

North:

♠ A2

♥ KJ952

♦ J

♣ J10843

South:

♠ KQ954

♥ A10

♦ K108

♣ KQ9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

3♦ 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 214      ♠ A10732  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQJ53  
Vul: EW         ♦ K4  
HCP: 16         ♣ K

East Bids 1♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 215      ♠ Q107654  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q  
Vul: Both       ♦ 4  
HCP: 8          ♣ KJ942

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

East Bids 5♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 216      ♠ AJ9862  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK1093  
Vul: None       ♦ 10  
HCP: 16         ♣ A

East Bids 1♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 217      ♠ 8  
Dealer: S        ♥ KQJ1042  
Vul: EW         ♦ AKQ108  
HCP: 15         ♣ 3

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A10732  
 ♥ KQJ53  
 ♦ K4  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A64  
 ♦ A10985  
 ♣ Q7652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Splinter  
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
 4. surplus

Board: 215  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q107654  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ KJ942

South:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KJ9653  
 ♣ A1087

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
4♥	4♠	5♥	5♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 216  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ9862  
 ♥ AK1093  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ QJ874  
 ♦ AK643  
 ♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5  
 4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 217  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ KQJ1042  
 ♦ AKQ108  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ A1072  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 63  
 ♣ AKQ1092

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 214	♠ —	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A64	
Vul: EW	♦ A10985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q7652	
Board: 215	♠ AKJ	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 5♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9653	
HCP: 16	♣ A1087	You bid first.
Board: 216	♠ K	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ874	
Vul: None	♦ AK643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J9	
Board: 217	♠ A1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ1092	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A10732  
 ♥ KQJ53  
 ♦ K4  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A64  
 ♦ A10985  
 ♣ Q7652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Splinter  
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
 4. surplus

Board: 215  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q107654  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ KJ942

South:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KJ9653  
 ♣ A1087

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
4♥	4♠	5♥	5♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 216  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ9862  
 ♥ AK1093  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ QJ874  
 ♦ AK643  
 ♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5  
 4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 217  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ KQJ1042  
 ♦ AKQ108  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ A1072  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 63  
 ♣ AKQ1092

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 218	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 219	♠ J42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ32	

Board: 220	♠ KQ1087	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A65	
Vul: NS	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K6	

Board: 221	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ10963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ962	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 218  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ QJ8  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ AQ107  
 ♣ AKJ4

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AQJ32  
 ♦ J8652  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 219  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ J42  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ1032  
 ♣ AKQ32

South:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ KQJ107  
 ♦ A84  
 ♣ 86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 220  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ1087  
 ♥ A65  
 ♦ A74  
 ♣ K6

South:  
 ♠ 43  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ KQJ85  
 ♣ AQ832

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 221  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q7  
 ♦ AJ10963  
 ♣ KJ962

South:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ Q54  
 ♣ A10843

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Minors			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 218	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ32	
Vul: Both	♦ J8652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 5	
Board: 219	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ107	
Vul: None	♦ A84	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 86	
Board: 220	♠ 43	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ832	
Board: 221	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q54	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A10843	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 218  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ QJ8  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ AQ107  
 ♣ AKJ4

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AQJ32  
 ♦ J8652  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 219  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ J42  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ1032  
 ♣ AKQ32

South:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ KQJ107  
 ♦ A84  
 ♣ 86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 220  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ1087  
 ♥ A65  
 ♦ A74  
 ♣ K6

South:  
 ♠ 43  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ KQJ85  
 ♣ AQ832

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 221  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q7  
 ♦ AJ10963  
 ♣ KJ962

South:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ Q54  
 ♣ A10843

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Minors			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 222      ♠ Q63  
Dealer: N        ♥ KJ  
Vul: None        ♦ KQ32  
HCP: 17         ♣ AQ93

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 223      ♠ KJ  
Dealer: S        ♥ A8754  
Vul: NS         ♦ 3  
HCP: 8          ♣ 97532

West Bids 2♣ if possible.

West Doubles 4♣ if possible.

East Bids 4♠ if possible.

West Bids 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 224      ♠ QJ64  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQ83  
Vul: EW         ♦ AK9  
HCP: 18         ♣ Q8

East Bids 1♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 225      ♠ —  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q64  
Vul: None        ♦ J10872  
HCP: 8          ♣ KQ632

West Bids 1♦ if possible.

East Bids 1♠ if possible.

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

East Bids 3♠ if possible.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 222  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q63  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ KQ32  
 ♣ AQ93

South:  
 ♠ A8752  
 ♥ A10543  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 223  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♠X E

North:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ A8754  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ 97532

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ QJ2  
 ♦ AQJ7642  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♣	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
X	XX	4♠	5♥
5♠	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 224  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ64  
 ♥ AQ83  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ Q8

South:  
 ♠ A10983  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ 85  
 ♣ AJ1094

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 225  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠X E

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q64  
 ♦ J10872  
 ♣ KQ632

South:  
 ♠ AQ9  
 ♥ AKJ7  
 ♦ 953  
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	Pass	1♠	Pass
2♠	3♣	3♠	4♣
4♠	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 222      ♠ A8752  
Dealer: N        ♥ A10543  
Vul: None       ♦ A7  
HCP: 12         ♣ 4

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 223      ♠ AQ  
Dealer: S        ♥ QJ2  
Vul: NS         ♦ AQJ7642  
HCP: 16         ♣ 4

West Bids 2♣ if possible.

West Doubles 4♣ if possible.

East Bids 4♠ if possible.

West Bids 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 224      ♠ A10983  
Dealer: N        ♥ 10  
Vul: EW         ♦ 85  
HCP: 9           ♣ AJ1094

East Bids 1♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 225      ♠ AQ9  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKJ7  
Vul: None       ♦ 953  
HCP: 18         ♣ A94

West Bids 1♦ if possible.

East Bids 1♠ if possible.

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

East Bids 3♠ if possible.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 222  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q63  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ KQ32  
 ♣ AQ93

South:  
 ♠ A8752  
 ♥ A10543  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 223  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♠X E

North:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ A8754  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ 97532

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ QJ2  
 ♦ AQJ7642  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♣	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
X	XX	4♠	5♥
5♠	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 224  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ64  
 ♥ AQ83  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ Q8

South:  
 ♠ A10983  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ 85  
 ♣ AJ1094

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 225  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠X E

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q64  
 ♦ J10872  
 ♣ KQ632

South:  
 ♠ AQ9  
 ♥ AKJ7  
 ♦ 953  
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	Pass	1♠	Pass
2♠	3♣	3♠	4♣
4♠	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 226	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ10762	

Board: 227	♠ KQ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8753	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A3	

Board: 228	♠ K1043	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ AQ5  
 ♣ AQJ10762

South:  
 ♠ KQ10753  
 ♥ KQJ98  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 227  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ1064  
 ♥ J8753  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ A3

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ KQ1062  
 ♦ A875  
 ♣ QJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 228  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4N N

North:  
 ♠ K1043  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AKQJ75  
 ♣ K5

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ AKJ96  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ AQ1072

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Quantitative 4NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 226	♠ KQ10753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ98	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	

Board: 227	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1062	
Vul: EW	♦ A875	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ7	

Board: 228	♠ 6	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ1072	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ AQ5  
 ♣ AQJ10762

South:  
 ♠ KQ10753  
 ♥ KQJ98  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 227  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ1064  
 ♥ J8753  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ A3

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ KQ1062  
 ♦ A875  
 ♣ QJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 228  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4N N

North:  
 ♠ K1043  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AKQJ75  
 ♣ K5

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ AKJ96  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ AQ1072

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Quantitative 4NT



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 229	♠ AK654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10764	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ	

Board: 230	♠ AQ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK642	

Board: 231	♠ AKJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K6542	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK654

♥ Q10764

♦ 6

♣ AJ

South:

♠ 82

♥ AKJ32

♦ AQJ

♣ Q82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

6. King ask by 5NT

7. K=1

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AQ1076

♥ 2

♦ QJ

♣ AK642

South:

♠ K42

♥ K10543

♦ A10943

♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ53

♥ 105

♦ Q

♣ K6542

South:

♠ 102

♥ KQ8

♦ AJ1065

♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 229	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ32	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q82	

Board: 230	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10543	
Vul: EW	♦ A10943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

Board: 231	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1065	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK654

♥ Q10764

♦ 6

♣ AJ

South:

♠ 82

♥ AKJ32

♦ AQJ

♣ Q82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

6. King ask by 5NT

7. K=1

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AQ1076

♥ 2

♦ QJ

♣ AK642

South:

♠ K42

♥ K10543

♦ A10943

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ53

♥ 105

♦ Q

♣ K6542

South:

♠ 102

♥ KQ8

♦ AJ1065

♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 232	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A76	
Vul: None	♦ KJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A654	

Board: 233	♠ AJ973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 965	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 234	♠ KQ	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K43	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ10962	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AK5

♥ A76

♦ KJ3

♣ A654

South:

♠ 10

♥ KQ952

♦ A9

♣ QJ1083

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♥<sup>7</sup> Pass 7♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. King ask by 5NT

7. K=2

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AJ973

♥ 965

♦ AQ965

♣ —

South:

♠ K85

♥ KQ87

♦ 10

♣ AKQJ4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ K43

♦ AQ10962

♣ Q5

South:

♠ A9

♥ A10962

♦ 3

♣ K10732

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

2♠ 3♦ Pass 3♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 232	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ952	
Vul: None	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ1083	

Board: 233	♠ K85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ87	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ4	

Board: 234	♠ A9	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10962	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K10732	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AK5

♥ A76

♦ KJ3

♣ A654

South:

♠ 10

♥ KQ952

♦ A9

♣ QJ1083

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♥<sup>7</sup> Pass 7♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. King ask by 5NT

7. K=2

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AJ973

♥ 965

♦ AQ965

♣ —

South:

♠ K85

♥ KQ87

♦ 10

♣ AKQJ4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ K43

♦ AQ10962

♣ Q5

South:

♠ A9

♥ A10962

♦ 3

♣ K10732

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

2♠ 3♦ Pass 3♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 235	♠ KQ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q98642	
Board: 236	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK109	
Vul: NS	♦ AK986	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q53	
Board: 237	♠ 95	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10854	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ963  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ Q98642

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AKJ1092  
 ♦ AJ7  
 ♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 236  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AK109  
 ♦ AK986  
 ♣ Q53

South:  
 ♠ AK9765  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ AKJ62

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 237  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 95  
 ♥ AQ10854  
 ♦ KJ1063  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ AQJ73  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AQ942  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♣	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 235	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1092	
Vul: None	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ5	

Board: 236	♠ AK9765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ62	

Board: 237	♠ AQJ73	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ942	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ963  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ Q98642

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AKJ1092  
 ♦ AJ7  
 ♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 236  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AK109  
 ♦ AK986  
 ♣ Q53

South:  
 ♠ AK9765  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ AKJ62

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 237  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 95  
 ♥ AQ10854  
 ♦ KJ1063  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ AQJ73  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AQ942  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♣	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 238	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ10932	
Board: 239	♠ 98	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10954	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10843	
Board: 240	♠ Q42	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ72	
Board: 241	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10963	
Vul: None	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A9654	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ AQ42  
 ♣ AJ10932

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ5  
 ♥ 95  
 ♦ J108765  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 239  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 98  
 ♥ AK10954  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A10843

South:  
 ♠ AQJ10  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AQJ53  
 ♣ QJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 240  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q42  
 ♥ KJ10  
 ♦ K6  
 ♣ AKJ72

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ A6543  
 ♦ AJ1097  
 ♣ 93

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 241  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ Q10963  
 ♦ K4  
 ♣ A9654

South:  
 ♠ KQ73  
 ♥ J85  
 ♦ AQ2  
 ♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 238	♠ AKQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: None	♦ J108765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 239	♠ AQJ10	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ7	

Board: 240	♠ 7	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A6543	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 93	

Board: 241	♠ KQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J85	
Vul: None	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ10	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ AQ42  
 ♣ AJ10932

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ5  
 ♥ 95  
 ♦ J108765  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 239  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 98  
 ♥ AK10954  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A10843

South:  
 ♠ AQJ10  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AQJ53  
 ♣ QJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 240  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q42  
 ♥ KJ10  
 ♦ K6  
 ♣ AKJ72

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ A6543  
 ♦ AJ1097  
 ♣ 93

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 241  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ Q10963  
 ♦ K4  
 ♣ A9654

South:  
 ♠ KQ73  
 ♥ J85  
 ♦ AQ2  
 ♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 242	♠ AKQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10932	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A7	

Board: 243	♠ QJ5	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 109843	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ963	

Board: 244	♠ A	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ74	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ108	

Board: 245	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ762	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ9872	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ64

♥ 10932

♦ K5

♣ A7

South:

♠ 3

♥ AKJ86

♦ QJ1043

♣ J3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ QJ5

♥ 109843

♦ —

♣ KQ963

South:

♠ AK9

♥ A62

♦ A5

♣ A10542

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

2♦	2♥	Pass	4♥
----	----	------	----

Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 3 out of 4

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A

♥ KJ74

♦ AJ85

♣ KJ108

South:

♠ Q10532

♥ A10985

♦ Q

♣ 64

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

2♦	3NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 245  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 53  
♥ AJ762  
♦ —  
♣ KJ9872

South:  
♠ AK874  
♥ KQ4  
♦ AK63  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 3 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 242	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ86	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J3	

Board: 243	♠ AK9	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A62	
Vul: EW	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A10542	

Board: 244	♠ Q10532	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10985	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 64	

Board: 245	♠ AK874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK63	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ64

♥ 10932

♦ K5

♣ A7

South:

♠ 3

♥ AKJ86

♦ QJ1043

♣ J3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ QJ5

♥ 109843

♦ —

♣ KQ963

South:

♠ AK9

♥ A62

♦ A5

♣ A10542

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

2♦	2♥	Pass	4♥
----	----	------	----

Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 3 out of 4

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A

♥ KJ74

♦ AJ85

♣ KJ108

South:

♠ Q10532

♥ A10985

♦ Q

♣ 64

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

2♦	3NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 245  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 53  
♥ AJ762  
♦ —  
♣ KJ9872

South:  
♠ AK874  
♥ KQ4  
♦ AK63  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 3 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 246	♠ K75	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ Q643	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	
Board: 247	♠ J10932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8732	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q8	
Board: 248	♠ AK972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ8	
Board: 249	♠ —	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ973	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J108532	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K75

♥ AKJ103

♦ Q643

♣ K

South:

♠ AQ1093

♥ 86

♦ —

♣ AQ10754

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

3♦ Pass Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J10932

♥ AJ8732

♦ —

♣ Q8

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ 10

♦ KQJ8

♣ AK953

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK972

♥ AKQ9

♦ A

♣ KJ8

South:

♠ QJ

♥ J10864

♦ Q10952

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5



Board: 249  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQ973  
 ♦ Q7  
 ♣ J108532

South:  
 ♠ AK64  
 ♥ 62  
 ♦ A102  
 ♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	X	XX <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣

- AP
1. 16+ HCP
  2. artificial
  3. artificial
  4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
  5. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 246	♠ AQ1093	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ10754	
Board: 247	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK953	
Board: 248	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10864	
Vul: None	♦ Q10952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q	
Board: 249	♠ AK64	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	
Vul: EW	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ6	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K75

♥ AKJ103

♦ Q643

♣ K

South:

♠ AQ1093

♥ 86

♦ —

♣ AQ10754

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

3♦ Pass Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J10932

♥ AJ8732

♦ —

♣ Q8

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ 10

♦ KQJ8

♣ AK953

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK972

♥ AKQ9

♦ A

♣ KJ8

South:

♠ QJ

♥ J10864

♦ Q10952

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 249  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQ973  
 ♦ Q7  
 ♣ J108532

South:  
 ♠ AK64  
 ♥ 62  
 ♦ A102  
 ♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	X	XX <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣

- AP
1. 16+ HCP
  2. artificial
  3. artificial
  4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
  5. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 250	♠ KJ9	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1095	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ5	
Board: 251	♠ 87532	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 5	
HCP: 8	♣ AQ1098	Partner bids first.
Board: 252	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ972	
Vul: NS	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8	
Board: 253	♠ J10763	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ J102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQJ87	
Board: 254	♠ Q1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ104	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KJ9  
♥ AKQ1095  
♦ K  
♣ KJ5

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ 8  
♦ AQ9854  
♣ AQ873

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♣	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Rubensohl after 1m
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 251  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ 87532  
♥ Q5  
♦ 5  
♣ AQ1098

South:  
♠ AKQ109  
♥ KJ10  
♦ A94  
♣ 65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	1♠	2♦	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 252  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AK94  
♥ AKQ972  
♦ 102  
♣ 8

South:  
♠ 106  
♥ 6  
♦ AKJ74  
♣ Q9742

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 253  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ J10763  
♥ —  
♦ J102  
♣ AQJ87

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ KQ  
♦ AQ8543  
♣ K42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♥	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 254  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ Q1084  
♥ K6  
♦ AK6  
♣ KJ104

South:  
♠ AKJ93  
♥ A9875  
♦ 954  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 250	♠ 10	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ873	

Board: 251	♠ AKQ109	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A94	
HCP: 17	♣ 65	You bid first.

Board: 252	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q9742	

Board: 253	♠ AQ	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ8543	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K42	

Board: 254	♠ AKJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9875	
Vul: None	♦ 954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KJ9  
♥ AKQ1095  
♦ K  
♣ KJ5

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ 8  
♦ AQ9854  
♣ AQ873

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♣	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Rubensohl after 1m
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 251  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ 87532  
♥ Q5  
♦ 5  
♣ AQ1098

South:  
♠ AKQ109  
♥ KJ10  
♦ A94  
♣ 65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	1♠	2♦	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 252  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AK94  
♥ AKQ972  
♦ 102  
♣ 8

South:  
♠ 106  
♥ 6  
♦ AKJ74  
♣ Q9742

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 253  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ J10763  
♥ —  
♦ J102  
♣ AQJ87

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ KQ  
♦ AQ8543  
♣ K42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♥	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 254  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ Q1084  
♥ K6  
♦ AK6  
♣ KJ104

South:  
♠ AKJ93  
♥ A9875  
♦ 954  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 255	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ Q109742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ654	
Board: 256	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK63	
Vul: EW	♦ Q104	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ103	
Board: 257	♠ 8	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q106542	
Vul: None	♦ AK1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 3	
Board: 258	♠ AQ6	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A10743	
HCP: 18	♣ A73	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q109742  
 ♣ QJ654

South:  
 ♠ A1087  
 ♥ AKQ94  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ 92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 256  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AK63  
 ♦ Q104  
 ♣ KJ103

South:  
 ♠ K10943  
 ♥ J8  
 ♦ AJ932  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 257  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ Q106542  
 ♦ AK1085  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ AKQ10  
 ♥ AK73  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ KQJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Unusual 2NT			
3. limit raise or better in ♥			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 258  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠X E

North:  
 ♠ AQ6  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ A10743  
 ♣ A73

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ K7654  
 ♦ K8652  
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	Pass
4♠	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 255	♠ A1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ94	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 92	
Board: 256	♠ K10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q	
Board: 257	♠ AKQ10	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK73	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQJ10	
Board: 258	♠ 3	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K7654	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K8652	
HCP: 9	♣ K5	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q109742  
 ♣ QJ654

South:  
 ♠ A1087  
 ♥ AKQ94  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ 92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 256  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AK63  
 ♦ Q104  
 ♣ KJ103

South:  
 ♠ K10943  
 ♥ J8  
 ♦ AJ932  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 257  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ Q106542  
 ♦ AK1085  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ AKQ10  
 ♥ AK73  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ KQJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Unusual 2NT			
3. limit raise or better in ♥			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 258  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠X E

North:  
 ♠ AQ6  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ A10743  
 ♣ A73

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ K7654  
 ♦ K8652  
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	Pass
4♠	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 259	♠ KQ863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9763	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 92	

Board: 260	♠ J93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1043	

Board: 261	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98742	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ763	

Board: 262	♠ A97	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ632	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K84	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ863

♥ Q9763

♦ A

♣ 92

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ10

♦ KJ7653

♣ KJ7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J93

♥ AJ9

♦ AK9

♣ K1043

South:

♠ KQ852

♥ 108

♦ J7432

♣ A

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K

♥ 98742

♦ A2

♣ QJ763

South:

♠ A865

♥ Q6

♦ KQJ7

♣ AK2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A97

♥ A6

♦ AQ632

♣ K84

South:

♠ 5

♥ K9753

♦ 4

♣ AQ10762

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

3. relay

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 259	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ7653	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ7	
Board: 260	♠ KQ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: Both	♦ J7432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A	
Board: 261	♠ A865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK2	
Board: 262	♠ 5	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K9753	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQ10762	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ863

♥ Q9763

♦ A

♣ 92

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ10

♦ KJ7653

♣ KJ7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J93

♥ AJ9

♦ AK9

♣ K1043

South:

♠ KQ852

♥ 108

♦ J7432

♣ A

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K

♥ 98742

♦ A2

♣ QJ763

South:

♠ A865

♥ Q6

♦ KQJ7

♣ AK2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A97

♥ A6

♦ AQ632

♣ K84

South:

♠ 5

♥ K9753

♦ 4

♣ AQ10762

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

3. relay

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 263	♠ K	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 109842	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK	

Board: 264	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A65	
Vul: None	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q643	

Board: 265	♠ J10983	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1052	
HCP: 8	♣ 7	Partner bids first.

Board: 266	♠ K84	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ87	
Vul: Both	♦ J107	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10	

Board: 267	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ86	
Vul: None	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 109863	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 263			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ K	♠ AJ2	2♠	X	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 15	♥ 109842	♥ AK3	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 17	♦ KQ1053	♦ AJ96	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♦ N	♣ AK	♣ 643	Pass	6♦	AP	
			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 264			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AKJ	♠ Q10542		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 20	♥ A65	♥ K	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ AQ8	♦ KJ952	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ Q643	♣ 87	2. artificial			

Board: 265			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ J10983	♠ AQ6				
North HCP: 8	♥ A6	♥ KJ	1♥	1♠	2♥	2♠
South HCP: 17	♦ QJ1052	♦ A94	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ 7	♣ QJ854	1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 266			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ K84	♠ 6		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 17	♥ AKQ87	♥ 3	3♠	3NT	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 10	♦ J107	♦ AQ8643	Pass	5♦	AP	
Contract: 5♦ S	♣ A10	♣ KJ862	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 267  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ AKJ86  
♦ 82  
♣ 109863

South:  
♠ A82  
♥ Q1094  
♦ AQJ93  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 263	♠ AJ2	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 643	

Board: 264	♠ Q10542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ KJ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 87	

Board: 265	♠ AQ6	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A94	
HCP: 17	♣ QJ854	You bid first.

Board: 266	♠ 6	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ8643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ862	

Board: 267	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1094	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ93	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 263			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ K	♠ AJ2	2♠	X	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 15	♥ 109842	♥ AK3	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 17	♦ KQ1053	♦ AJ96	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♦ N	♣ AK	♣ 643	Pass	6♦	AP	
			1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 264			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AKJ	♠ Q10542		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 20	♥ A65	♥ K	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ AQ8	♦ KJ952	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ Q643	♣ 87	2. artificial			

Board: 265			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ J10983	♠ AQ6				
North HCP: 8	♥ A6	♥ KJ	1♥	1♠	2♥	2♠
South HCP: 17	♦ QJ1052	♦ A94	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ 7	♣ QJ854	1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 266			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ K84	♠ 6		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 17	♥ AKQ87	♥ 3	3♠	3NT	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 10	♦ J107	♦ AQ8643	Pass	5♦	AP	
Contract: 5♦ S	♣ A10	♣ KJ862	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 267  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ AKJ86  
♦ 82  
♣ 109863

South:  
♠ A82  
♥ Q1094  
♦ AQJ93  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 268	♠ K1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A72	

Board: 269	♠ KQ764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ J9864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q10	

Board: 270	♠ AK4	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q75	
Vul: None	♦ K53	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ9	

Board: 271	♠ AQ1085	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 83	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K1042  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ AKJ4  
 ♣ A72

South:  
 ♠ Q8753  
 ♥ AK865  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Super acceptance after NT  
 4. surplus

Board: 269  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ764  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ J9864  
 ♣ Q10

South:  
 ♠ A983  
 ♥ KJ86  
 ♦ AK5  
 ♣ J7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Super acceptance after NT

Board: 270  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK4  
 ♥ Q75  
 ♦ K53  
 ♣ AKJ9

South:  
 ♠ J9753  
 ♥ A96  
 ♦ AJ1096  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Exclusion, for ♠  
 3. 2 out of 4

Board: 271  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ1085  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ Q10875  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KJ3  
 ♦ KJ9632  
 ♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	Pass	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 268	♠ Q8753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK865	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q3	
Board: 269	♠ A983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J7	
Board: 270	♠ J9753	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A96	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	
Board: 271	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9632	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ2	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K1042  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ AKJ4  
 ♣ A72

South:  
 ♠ Q8753  
 ♥ AK865  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Super acceptance after NT  
 4. surplus

Board: 269  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ764  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ J9864  
 ♣ Q10

South:  
 ♠ A983  
 ♥ KJ86  
 ♦ AK5  
 ♣ J7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Super acceptance after NT

Board: 270  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK4  
 ♥ Q75  
 ♦ K53  
 ♣ AKJ9

South:  
 ♠ J9753  
 ♥ A96  
 ♦ AJ1096  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Exclusion, for ♠  
 3. 2 out of 4

Board: 271  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ1085  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ Q10875  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KJ3  
 ♦ KJ9632  
 ♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠	Pass	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 272	♠ Q43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ82	

Board: 273	♠ AK763	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9764	
Vul: None	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J	

Board: 274	♠ A103	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J32	

Board: 275	♠ AQ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ A10985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

Board: 272	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q43	♠ AJ10765		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J6	♥ A8754	Pass	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
North HCP: 19	♦ AK9	♦ 8	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
South HCP: 9	♣ AKQ82	♣ 10	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	AP	
Contract: 5♠ N						
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial
						3. Texas
						4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
						5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

  

Board: 273	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK763	♠ 4				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ Q9764	♥ 82	1♠	X	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 10	♦ 42	♦ AKQJ98	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ J	♣ AQ54				
Contract: 3N N						1. 16+ HCP

  

Board: 274	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A103	♠ KQ982		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ A8	♥ K5	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 16	♦ AQJ102	♦ —	Pass	6♣	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ J32	♣ AQ9654				
Contract: 6♣ N						1. 16+ HCP
						2. Rubensohl after 1m
						3. relay

  

Board: 275	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ1084	♠ K3				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J9	♥ KQ63	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 13	♦ A10985	♦ J73	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 17	♣ Q	♣ AKJ10	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N S			AP			
						1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 272	♠ AJ10765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8754	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10	

Board: 273	♠ 4	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ54	

Board: 274	♠ KQ982	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ9654	

Board: 275	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ63	
Vul: EW	♦ J73	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ10	

[illegible]

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 276	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K62	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ1042	

Board: 277	♠ 86	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9872	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ975	

Board: 278	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ9743	

Board: 279	♠ QJ8432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K9862	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ K62  
♦ AJ8  
♣ KQ1042

South:  
♠ A  
♥ A9753  
♦ KQ10965  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 277  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 86  
♥ A9872  
♦ 9  
♣ KQ975

South:  
♠ KQ52  
♥ K53  
♦ A653  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	1♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 278  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ K8  
♦ AK103  
♣ QJ9743

South:  
♠ AQJ972  
♥ 9  
♦ Q9862  
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 279  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ QJ8432  
♥ K4  
♦ —  
♣ K9862

South:  
♠ K9  
♥ AQJ9  
♦ KQJ1093  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 276	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9753	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 3	
Board: 277	♠ KQ52	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K53	
Vul: NS	♦ A653	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ	
Board: 278	♠ AQJ972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 5	
Board: 279	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ1093	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ K62  
♦ AJ8  
♣ KQ1042

South:  
♠ A  
♥ A9753  
♦ KQ10965  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 277  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 86  
♥ A9872  
♦ 9  
♣ KQ975

South:  
♠ KQ52  
♥ K53  
♦ A653  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	1♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 278  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ K8  
♦ AK103  
♣ QJ9743

South:  
♠ AQJ972  
♥ 9  
♦ Q9862  
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 279  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ QJ8432  
♥ K4  
♦ —  
♣ K9862

South:  
♠ K9  
♥ AQJ9  
♦ KQJ1093  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 280	♠ QJ32	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ52	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K107	
Board: 281	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A10984	
Board: 282	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ105	
Vul: Both	♦ K1073	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ76	
Board: 283	♠ KQJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q98765	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ QJ32

♥ A2

♦ AQ52

♣ K107

South:

♠ A108765

♥ QJ1054

♦ 4

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A10

♥ 4

♦ Q10543

♣ A10984

South:

♠ KQ653

♥ J53

♦ AK98

♣ K

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ AQ105

♦ K1073

♣ KQ76

South:

♠ KQ10872

♥ —

♦ AQJ62

♣ 92

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♦

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQJ97

♥ Q98765

♦ J

♣ 5

South:

♠ A

♥ KJ1032

♦ AK109

♣ K102

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 280	♠ A108765	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1054	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q	
Board: 281	♠ KQ653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J53	
Vul: EW	♦ AK98	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	
Board: 282	♠ KQ10872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 92	
Board: 283	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1032	
Vul: None	♦ AK109	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K102	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ QJ32

♥ A2

♦ AQ52

♣ K107

South:

♠ A108765

♥ QJ1054

♦ 4

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A10

♥ 4

♦ Q10543

♣ A10984

South:

♠ KQ653

♥ J53

♦ AK98

♣ K

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ AQ105

♦ K1073

♣ KQ76

South:

♠ KQ10872

♥ —

♦ AQJ62

♣ 92

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♦

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQJ97

♥ Q98765

♦ J

♣ 5

South:

♠ A

♥ KJ1032

♦ AK109

♣ K102

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 284	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ Q987	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ4	

Board: 285	♠ AQ643	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ J84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10432	

Board: 286	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A107	

Board: 287	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ643	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 288	♠ AJ10762	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 74	
HCP: 17	♣ AK	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 284  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK52  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ Q987  
 ♣ AQ4

South:  
 ♠ 64  
 ♥ AQ964  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ K10852

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 285  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQ643  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ J84  
 ♣ Q10432

South:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ KQ1087  
 ♦ KQ2  
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	1♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 286  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q10  
 ♥ A106  
 ♦ AKQ103  
 ♣ A107

South:  
 ♠ K8743  
 ♥ KQ542  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ J94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 287  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 82  
 ♥ AKJ643  
 ♦ KQ952  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ3  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ AKJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			



Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ10762

♥ KQ5

♦ 74

♣ AK

South:

♠ K

♥ A9643

♦ 8

♣ QJ9832

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♥
--	-----------------	----	----

2♦	X <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
----	----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Support double redouble

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 284	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ964	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10852	

Board: 285	♠ 107	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1087	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK5	

Board: 286	♠ K8743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ542	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J94	

Board: 287	♠ AKQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ 84	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ10	

Board: 288	♠ K	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9643	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 8	
HCP: 10	♣ QJ9832	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 284  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK52  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ Q987  
 ♣ AQ4

South:  
 ♠ 64  
 ♥ AQ964  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ K10852

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 285  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQ643  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ J84  
 ♣ Q10432

South:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ KQ1087  
 ♦ KQ2  
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	1♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 286  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q10  
 ♥ A106  
 ♦ AKQ103  
 ♣ A107

South:  
 ♠ K8743  
 ♥ KQ542  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ J94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 287  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 82  
 ♥ AKJ643  
 ♦ KQ952  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ3  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ AKJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ10762

♥ KQ5

♦ 74

♣ AK

South:

♠ K

♥ A9643

♦ 8

♣ QJ9832

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♥
--	-----------------	----	----

2♦	X <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
----	----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Support double redouble

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 289	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K10832	
Board: 290	♠ AQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ643	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A75	
Board: 291	♠ 98654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ92	
Vul: EW	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	
Board: 292	♠ K862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK105	
Vul: Both	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A74	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 85

♥ —

♦ KQ10742

♣ K10832

South:

♠ AKJ10

♥ AKQ4

♦ AJ63

♣ 5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ9

♥ AKJ643

♦ —

♣ A75

South:

♠ 2

♥ Q10982

♦ A9742

♣ K8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♣<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 0 out of 4

6. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 98654

♥ AKQ92

♦ 104

♣ A

South:

♠ AQJ3

♥ 76

♦ AK6

♣ Q965

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K862

♥ AK105

♦ Q3

♣ A74

South:

♠ 97

♥ —

♦ K109842

♣ KQJ83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

4. automat

5. Exclusion, for ♦

6. 1 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 289	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: None	♦ AJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 5	
Board: 290	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10982	
Vul: NS	♦ A9742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K8	
Board: 291	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q965	
Board: 292	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ K109842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ83	



# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 85

♥ —

♦ KQ10742

♣ K10832

South:

♠ AKJ10

♥ AKQ4

♦ AJ63

♣ 5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ9

♥ AKJ643

♦ —

♣ A75

South:

♠ 2

♥ Q10982

♦ A9742

♣ K8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♣<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 0 out of 4

6. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 98654

♥ AKQ92

♦ 104

♣ A

South:

♠ AQJ3

♥ 76

♦ AK6

♣ Q965

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K862

♥ AK105

♦ Q3

♣ A74

South:

♠ 97

♥ —

♦ K109842

♣ KQJ83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

4. automat

5. Exclusion, for ♦

6. 1 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 293      ♠ 62  
Dealer: S        ♥ 2  
Vul: NS         ♦ AQJ42  
HCP: 10        ♣ QJ854

East Bids 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 294      ♠ AK832  
Dealer: N        ♥ KJ53  
Vul: EW         ♦ A  
HCP: 17        ♣ Q83

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 295      ♠ QJ6  
Dealer: S        ♥ KQ642  
Vul: Both       ♦ AQ753  
HCP: 14        ♣ —

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 296      ♠ AJ974  
Dealer: N        ♥ A10  
Vul: None       ♦ AQ96  
HCP: 18        ♣ K9

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 297      ♠ J  
Dealer: S        ♥ J7543  
Vul: EW         ♦ AK10962  
HCP: 9         ♣ 3

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ 62

♥ 2

♦ AQJ42

♣ QJ854

South:

♠ 94

♥ AKQJ10

♦ K107

♣ AK6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 2♠ X

Pass 5♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK832

♥ KJ53

♦ A

♣ Q83

South:

♠ —

♥ 1098

♦ QJ1065

♣ AJ752

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ QJ6

♥ KQ642

♦ AQ753

♣ —

South:

♠ A1054

♥ A9

♦ 96

♣ AKJ107

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ974

♥ A10

♦ AQ96

♣ K9

South:

♠ KQ

♥ K9652

♦ 87542

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ J7543

♦ AK10962

♣ 3

South:

♠ AQ64

♥ Q10

♦ J54

♣ AKJ4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 293	♠ 94	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ K107	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK6	

Board: 294	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1098	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ752	

Board: 295	♠ A1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ107	

Board: 296	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9652	
Vul: None	♦ 87542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 8	

Board: 297	♠ AQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ J54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ 62

♥ 2

♦ AQJ42

♣ QJ854

South:

♠ 94

♥ AKQJ10

♦ K107

♣ AK6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 2♠ X

Pass 5♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK832

♥ KJ53

♦ A

♣ Q83

South:

♠ —

♥ 1098

♦ QJ1065

♣ AJ752

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ QJ6

♥ KQ642

♦ AQ753

♣ —

South:

♠ A1054

♥ A9

♦ 96

♣ AKJ107

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ974

♥ A10

♦ AQ96

♣ K9

South:

♠ KQ

♥ K9652

♦ 87542

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ J7543

♦ AK10962

♣ 3

South:

♠ AQ64

♥ Q10

♦ J54

♣ AKJ4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 298	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q93	
Vul: Both	♦ J32	
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ2	You bid first.

Board: 299	♠ K10985	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ 7	
HCP: 9	♣ AQ9842	Partner bids first.

Board: 300	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ86	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ64	You bid first.

Board: 301	♠ AJ1032	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ J	
HCP: 8	♣ Q65432	Partner bids first.

Board: 302	♠ AQJ84	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K95	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9	
HCP: 16	♣ AQ98	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 298  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK3  
 ♥ Q93  
 ♦ J32  
 ♣ AKQ2

South:  
 ♠ 104  
 ♥ AJ1076  
 ♦ A9765  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 299  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K10985  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ AQ9842

South:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ AKQJ93  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♦	4♥
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 300  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ AKJ86  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ KQJ64

South:  
 ♠ Q107654  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ A10863  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 301  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ1032  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ Q65432

South:  
 ♠ Q7  
 ♥ AQ105  
 ♦ KQ10953  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 302  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♣ X E

North:  
 ♠ AQJ84  
 ♥ K95  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AQ98

South:  
 ♠ 95  
 ♥ QJ10743  
 ♦ AK864  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♣	4♥
5♣	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 298	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1076	
Vul: Both	♦ A9765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	
Board: 299	♠ A3	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ93	
Vul: None	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ10	
Board: 300	♠ Q107654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ A10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 8	
Board: 301	♠ Q7	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ105	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10953	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	
Board: 302	♠ 95	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10743	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK864	
HCP: 10	♣ —	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 298  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK3  
 ♥ Q93  
 ♦ J32  
 ♣ AKQ2

South:  
 ♠ 104  
 ♥ AJ1076  
 ♦ A9765  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 299  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K10985  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ AQ9842

South:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ AKQJ93  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♦	4♥
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 300  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ AKJ86  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ KQJ64

South:  
 ♠ Q107654  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ A10863  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 301  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ1032  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ Q65432

South:  
 ♠ Q7  
 ♥ AQ105  
 ♦ KQ10953  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 302  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♣ X E

North:  
 ♠ AQJ84  
 ♥ K95  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AQ98

South:  
 ♠ 95  
 ♥ QJ10743  
 ♦ AK864  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♣	4♥
5♣	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 303	♠ KJ942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 8	
Board: 304	♠ AK10853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 642	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK2	
Board: 305	♠ KQ865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ 63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1043	
Board: 306	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KJ942

♥ K

♦ AK10962

♣ 8

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ AQJ1074

♦ 8

♣ K94

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AK10853

♥ 642

♦ K

♣ AK2

South:

♠ 76

♥ AKQJ3

♦ A9872

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♠<sup>7</sup> Pass 7♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

6. King ask by 5NT

7. K=3

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ865

♥ 10

♦ 63

♣ AK1043

South:

♠ 10

♥ KJ63

♦ AKQ104

♣ QJ2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQ43

♥ KJ6

♦ AKJ54

♣ K

South:

♠ A9862

♥ 75

♦ 3

♣ AJ1076

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 303	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1074	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K94	
Board: 304	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ A9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 8	
Board: 305	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ63	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ2	
Board: 306	♠ A9862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 75	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ1076	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KJ942

♥ K

♦ AK10962

♣ 8

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ AQJ1074

♦ 8

♣ K94

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AK10853

♥ 642

♦ K

♣ AK2

South:

♠ 76

♥ AKQJ3

♦ A9872

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♠<sup>7</sup> Pass 7♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

6. King ask by 5NT

7. K=3

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ865

♥ 10

♦ 63

♣ AK1043

South:

♠ 10

♥ KJ63

♦ AKQ104

♣ QJ2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQ43

♥ KJ6

♦ AKJ54

♣ K

South:

♠ A9862

♥ 75

♦ 3

♣ AJ1076

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 307      ♠ J52  
Dealer: S        ♥ 108762  
Vul: EW         ♦ —  
HCP: 10         ♣ AKQ105

East Bids 4♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 308      ♠ Q  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK953  
Vul: Both       ♦ K753  
HCP: 19         ♣ AQJ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 309      ♠ 8  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q8765  
Vul: NS         ♦ AJ762  
HCP: 10         ♣ K6

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 310      ♠ AJ9  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQ  
Vul: EW         ♦ 2  
HCP: 18         ♣ AK109632

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♦ E

North:

♠ J52

♥ 108762

♦ —

♣ AKQ105

South:

♠ AKQ7

♥ AKQJ

♦ Q543

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 4♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AK953

♦ K753

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ A9652

♥ Q

♦ J10964

♣ K6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ Q8765

♦ AJ762

♣ K6

South:

♠ AQJ9542

♥ J4

♦ KQ

♣ A5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♣ N

North:

♠ AJ9

♥ AQ

♦ 2

♣ AK109632

South:

♠ K7532

♥ KJ543

♦ J75

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

3♦ 4♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 307      ♠ AKQ7  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKQJ  
Vul: EW        ♦ Q543  
HCP: 21        ♣ 6

East Bids 4♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 308      ♠ A9652  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q  
Vul: Both      ♦ J10964  
HCP: 10        ♣ K6

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 309      ♠ AQJ9542  
Dealer: S        ♥ J4  
Vul: NS        ♦ KQ  
HCP: 17        ♣ A5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 310      ♠ K7532  
Dealer: N        ♥ KJ543  
Vul: EW        ♦ J75  
HCP: 8        ♣ —

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J52	♠ AKQ7				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 108762	♥ AKQJ	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	4♦	AP
North HCP: 10	♦ —	♦ Q543	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 21	♣ AKQ105	♣ 6	2. artificial			
Contract: 4♦ E						

Board: 308	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ A9652		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AK953	♥ Q	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 19	♦ K753	♦ J10964	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ AQJ	♣ K6	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N			2. artificial			

Board: 309	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AQJ9542				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ Q8765	♥ J4	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 10	♦ AJ762	♦ KQ	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 17	♣ K6	♣ A5	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 310	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ9	♠ K7532		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AQ	♥ KJ543	3♦	4♣	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ 2	♦ J75	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 8	♣ AK109632	♣ —	2. artificial			
Contract: 4♣ N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 311	♠ QJ654	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	
Board: 312	♠ KQJ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K96	
Board: 313	♠ 6	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ863	
Vul: EW	♦ A10976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q8	
Board: 314	♠ KQ942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ73	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ92	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 311  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ654  
 ♥ 92  
 ♦ KQ1075  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ AK32  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ KJ1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
X	Pass	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 312  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ963  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KJ6  
 ♣ K96

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ QJ1095  
 ♦ A10543  
 ♣ J42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 313  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ AJ863  
 ♦ A10976  
 ♣ Q8

South:  
 ♠ K1085  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ AKJ1095

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 314  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ942  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ73  
 ♣ AQ92

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ AJ752  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ KJ643

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 311	♠ AK32	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ1075	
Board: 312	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1095	
Vul: None	♦ A10543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J42	
Board: 313	♠ K1085	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ1095	
Board: 314	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ752	
Vul: Both	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ643	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 311  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ654  
 ♥ 92  
 ♦ KQ1075  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ AK32  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ KJ1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
X	Pass	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 312  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ963  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KJ6  
 ♣ K96

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ QJ1095  
 ♦ A10543  
 ♣ J42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 313  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ AJ863  
 ♦ A10976  
 ♣ Q8

South:  
 ♠ K1085  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ AKJ1095

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 314  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ942  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ73  
 ♣ AQ92

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ AJ752  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ KJ643

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 315	♠ AJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ104	
Vul: None	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 6	
Board: 316	♠ KQ10876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK4	
Board: 317	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ 98764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ1098	
Board: 318	♠ A76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: None	♦ A109	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ106	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AJ1072

♥ AKJ104

♦ J7

♣ 6

South:

♠ KQ

♥ Q7632

♦ A108

♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=0

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ10876

♥ 8

♦ AQ4

♣ AK4

South:

♠ 5

♥ AKJ9653

♦ K8653

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ K2

♥ 6

♦ 98764

♣ KQ1098

South:

♠ A94

♥ J9

♦ AK10

♣ A7432

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5



Board: 318  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A76  
♥ K8  
♦ A109  
♣ KQJ106

South:  
♠ 103  
♥ AQ1076  
♦ KQ754  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 315	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7632	
Vul: None	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK9	
Board: 316	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9653	
Vul: NS	♦ K8653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	
Board: 317	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A7432	
Board: 318	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1076	
Vul: None	♦ KQ754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AJ1072

♥ AKJ104

♦ J7

♣ 6

South:

♠ KQ

♥ Q7632

♦ A108

♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=0

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ10876

♥ 8

♦ AQ4

♣ AK4

South:

♠ 5

♥ AKJ9653

♦ K8653

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ K2

♥ 6

♦ 98764

♣ KQ1098

South:

♠ A94

♥ J9

♦ AK10

♣ A7432

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 318  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A76  
♥ K8  
♦ A109  
♣ KQJ106

South:  
♠ 103  
♥ AQ1076  
♦ KQ754  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 319	♠ J	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7632	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ96542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	
Board: 320	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J42	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ72	
Board: 321	♠ QJ5	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7654	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	
Board: 322	♠ 6	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK92	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ2	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ J1052	You bid first.
Board: 323	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK743	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ1073	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 319  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ A7632  
♦ KJ96542  
♣ —

South:  
♠ AK9873  
♥ K94  
♦ Q  
♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♣	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 320  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ K96  
♥ J42  
♦ AQ4  
♣ AQ72

South:  
♠ A104  
♥ KQ987  
♦ K9852  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 1 out of 4			

Board: 321  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 5♣X W

North:  
♠ QJ5  
♥ A7654  
♦ KQ1076  
♣ —

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ QJ1083  
♦ A8  
♣ A1063

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
5♣	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 322  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ AK92  
♦ AKJ2  
♣ J1052

South:  
♠ KJ9  
♥ QJ1083  
♦ —  
♣ AQ863

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♥
3♦	3♥	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
X	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			

Board: 323  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ K4  
♥ AK743  
♦ 6  
♣ QJ1073

South:  
♠ 65  
♥ J8  
♦ AKQJ95  
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 319      ♠ AK9873  
Dealer: S        ♥ K94  
Vul: NS         ♦ Q  
HCP: 16         ♣ A93

East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 320      ♠ A104  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQ987  
Vul: EW         ♦ K9852  
HCP: 12         ♣ —

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 321      ♠ AK  
Dealer: S        ♥ QJ1083  
Vul: None       ♦ A8  
HCP: 18         ♣ A1063

West Bids 5♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 322      ♠ KJ9  
Dealer: N        ♥ QJ1083  
Vul: NS         ♦ —  
HCP: 13         ♣ AQ863

East Bids 1♦ if possible.

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

West Doubles 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 323      ♠ 65  
Dealer: S        ♥ J8  
Vul: EW         ♦ AKQJ95  
HCP: 18         ♣ AK5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 319  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ A7632  
♦ KJ96542  
♣ —

South:  
♠ AK9873  
♥ K94  
♦ Q  
♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♣	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 320  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ K96  
♥ J42  
♦ AQ4  
♣ AQ72

South:  
♠ A104  
♥ KQ987  
♦ K9852  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 1 out of 4			

Board: 321  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 5♣X W

North:  
♠ QJ5  
♥ A7654  
♦ KQ1076  
♣ —

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ QJ1083  
♦ A8  
♣ A1063

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
5♣	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 322  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ AK92  
♦ AKJ2  
♣ J1052

South:  
♠ KJ9  
♥ QJ1083  
♦ —  
♣ AQ863

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♥
3♦	3♥	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
X	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			

Board: 323  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ K4  
♥ AK743  
♦ 6  
♣ QJ1073

South:  
♠ 65  
♥ J8  
♦ AKQJ95  
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 324	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1073	
Vul: Both	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K98	

Board: 325	♠ AJ10652	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	

Board: 326	♠ QJ5	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 2	

Board: 327	♠ AQ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ109	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KJ9

♥ Q1073

♦ AK8

♣ K98

South:

♠ 3

♥ AJ862

♦ J9765

♣ A3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ10652

♥ A

♦ Q7632

♣ 10

South:

♠ Q73

♥ Q84

♦ AKJ54

♣ A4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 3♣ 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ5

♥ AKQJ7

♦ AK107

♣ 2

South:

♠ K

♥ 109654

♦ —

♣ AQ108763

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

2♠ 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AQ862

♥ K9

♦ 8

♣ AQJ109

South:

♠ K53

♥ AQ76

♦ AK75

♣ 87

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 7♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 324	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ862	
Vul: Both	♦ J9765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A3	
Board: 325	♠ Q73	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q84	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A4	
Board: 326	♠ K	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109654	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQ108763	
Board: 327	♠ K53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ76	
Vul: Both	♦ AK75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 87	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KJ9

♥ Q1073

♦ AK8

♣ K98

South:

♠ 3

♥ AJ862

♦ J9765

♣ A3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ10652

♥ A

♦ Q7632

♣ 10

South:

♠ Q73

♥ Q84

♦ AKJ54

♣ A4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 3♣ 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ5

♥ AKQJ7

♦ AK107

♣ 2

South:

♠ K

♥ 109654

♦ —

♣ AQ108763

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

2♠ 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AQ862

♥ K9

♦ 8

♣ AQJ109

South:

♠ K53

♥ AQ76

♦ AK75

♣ 87

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 7♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 328	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: None	♦ AJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ75	
Board: 329	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9853	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ10754	
Board: 330	♠ AKQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A98642	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q10	
Board: 331	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ985	
Vul: None	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ832	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 328  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ AQ3  
 ♦ AJ83  
 ♣ KQ75

South:  
 ♠ Q8642  
 ♥ K10652  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 329  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ Q9853  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ KQ10754

South:  
 ♠ A854  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ K98753  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 330  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ8  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A98642  
 ♣ Q10

South:  
 ♠ 109763  
 ♥ AKJ85  
 ♦ J3  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 0 out of 4			

Board: 331  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AQ985  
 ♦ 105  
 ♣ QJ832

South:  
 ♠ AK874  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQ932  
 ♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 328	♠ Q8642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10652	
Vul: None	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6	

Board: 329	♠ A854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ K98753	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 330	♠ 109763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ85	
Vul: Both	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8	

Board: 331	♠ AK874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQ932	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A105	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 328  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ AQ3  
 ♦ AJ83  
 ♣ KQ75

South:  
 ♠ Q8642  
 ♥ K10652  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 329  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ Q9853  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ KQ10754

South:  
 ♠ A854  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ K98753  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 330  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ8  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A98642  
 ♣ Q10

South:  
 ♠ 109763  
 ♥ AKJ85  
 ♦ J3  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 0 out of 4			

Board: 331  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AQ985  
 ♦ 105  
 ♣ QJ832

South:  
 ♠ AK874  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQ932  
 ♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 332	♠ KQ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK74	
Board: 333	♠ KQJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ9864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 4	
Board: 334	♠ KJ10752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A95	
Board: 335	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1032	
Vul: NS	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ1096	
Board: 336	♠ AK8	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A85	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ832	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 332  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ742  
 ♥ 87  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ AK74

South:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ KQJ96  
 ♦ AQ1082  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 333  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ73  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ AJ9864  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ AKJ432  
 ♦ Q105  
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 334  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ10752  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ A95

South:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ Q7652  
 ♦ AJ863  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 335  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ AK1032  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ QJ1096

South:  
 ♠ KJ32  
 ♥ J87  
 ♦ A32  
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 336  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK8  
 ♥ A85  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AKQ832

South:  
 ♠ Q9765  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AK5432  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 332	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ96	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 9	

Board: 333	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ432	
Vul: Both	♦ Q105	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A8	

Board: 334	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7652	
Vul: None	♦ AJ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	

Board: 335	♠ KJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J87	
Vul: NS	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK5	

Board: 336	♠ Q9765	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AK5432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 332  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ742  
 ♥ 87  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ AK74

South:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ KQJ96  
 ♦ AQ1082  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 333  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ73  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ AJ9864  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ AKJ432  
 ♦ Q105  
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 334  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ10752  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ A95

South:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ Q7652  
 ♦ AJ863  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 335  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ AK1032  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ QJ1096

South:  
 ♠ KJ32  
 ♥ J87  
 ♦ A32  
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 336  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK8  
 ♥ A85  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AKQ832

South:  
 ♠ Q9765  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AK5432  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 337	♠ 86543	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q64	
Vul: None	♦ AQ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

Board: 338	♠ AK7652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ87	

Board: 339	♠ KJ10542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ932	

Board: 340	♠ AQJ632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K72	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 86543  
 ♥ Q64  
 ♦ AQ532  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ K102  
 ♥ AKJ7  
 ♦ K96  
 ♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♣	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 338  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK7652  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ KQJ87

South:  
 ♠ QJ10843  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ Q9876  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 2 out of 4			

Board: 339  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ10542  
 ♥ Q4  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AJ932

South:  
 ♠ AQ9  
 ♥ K9853  
 ♦ AK10  
 ♣ 107

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 340  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ632  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AQ5  
 ♣ K72

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQ864  
 ♦ K10862  
 ♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 337	♠ K102	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: None	♦ K96	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ5	

Board: 338	♠ QJ10843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 339	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9853	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 107	

Board: 340	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ864	
Vul: Both	♦ K10862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q109	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 86543  
 ♥ Q64  
 ♦ AQ532  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ K102  
 ♥ AKJ7  
 ♦ K96  
 ♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♣	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 338  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK7652  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ KQJ87

South:  
 ♠ QJ10843  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ Q9876  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 2 out of 4			

Board: 339  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ10542  
 ♥ Q4  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AJ932

South:  
 ♠ AQ9  
 ♥ K9853  
 ♦ AK10  
 ♣ 107

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 340  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ632  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AQ5  
 ♣ K72

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQ864  
 ♦ K10862  
 ♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 341	♠ AQ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10853	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	

Board: 342	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10642	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8	

Board: 343	♠ J93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ104	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9754	

Board: 344	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ8	
Vul: None	♦ KQ932	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 4	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ AQ1075	♠ K83	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 9	♥ QJ10853	♥ 76	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 16	♦ 8	♦ AK3	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ 4	♣ KQJ63				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial
						3. Texas

Board: 342			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ Q4	♠ KJ1073	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♥ QJ10642	♥ 5	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 9	♦ AK8	♦ 105	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ A8	♣ KQ1097				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 343			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ J93	♠ AQ	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♥ AQJ104	♥ K862	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 19	♦ —	♦ AQJ986	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ N	♣ A9754	♣ K				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. Exclusion, for ♥
						3. 2 out of 4

Board: 344			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♠ KJ4	♠ —	Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 16	♥ AQJ8	♥ K10965	Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 12	♦ KQ932	♦ AJ4	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ 4	♣ A10982				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. Exclusion, for ♥
						3. 1 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 341	♠ K83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: NS	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ63	

Board: 342	♠ KJ1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ1097	

Board: 343	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K862	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ986	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 344	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10965	
Vul: None	♦ AJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10982	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ AQ1075	♠ K83	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 9	♥ QJ10853	♥ 76	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 16	♦ 8	♦ AK3	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ 4	♣ KQJ63				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial
						3. Texas

Board: 342			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ Q4	♠ KJ1073	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♥ QJ10642	♥ 5	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 9	♦ AK8	♦ 105	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ A8	♣ KQ1097				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 343			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ J93	♠ AQ	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♥ AQJ104	♥ K862	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 19	♦ —	♦ AQJ986	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ N	♣ A9754	♣ K				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. Exclusion, for ♥
						3. 2 out of 4

Board: 344			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♠ KJ4	♠ —	Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 16	♥ AQJ8	♥ K10965	Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 12	♦ KQ932	♦ AJ4	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ 4	♣ A10982				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. Exclusion, for ♥
						3. 1 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 345	♠ K4	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K10854	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ63	
Board: 346	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 84	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ1054	
Board: 347	♠ Q72	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J9642	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ1073	
Board: 348	♠ AQ762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A74	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ9	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K4

♥ K10854

♦ 6

♣ AKQ63

South:

♠ A

♥ AQ932

♦ KQ108

♣ J94

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♠ X Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQJ

♦ 84

♣ AKQ1054

South:

♠ AQJ98

♥ 1073

♦ AJ1092

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 5NT Pass 6♦

Pass 6NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q72

♥ J9642

♦ —

♣ AJ1073

South:

♠ AK65

♥ AQ75

♦ K107

♣ Q8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ X 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 2 out of 4

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ762

♥ A74

♦ K8

♣ KJ9

South:

♠ 3

♥ Q8

♦ AQJ97

♣ A10832

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 345	♠ A	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ932	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J94	

Board: 346	♠ AQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1073	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 347	♠ AK65	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ75	
Vul: None	♦ K107	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q8	

Board: 348	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10832	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K4

♥ K10854

♦ 6

♣ AKQ63

South:

♠ A

♥ AQ932

♦ KQ108

♣ J94

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♠ X Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQJ

♦ 84

♣ AKQ1054

South:

♠ AQJ98

♥ 1073

♦ AJ1092

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 5NT Pass 6♦

Pass 6NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q72

♥ J9642

♦ —

♣ AJ1073

South:

♠ AK65

♥ AQ75

♦ K107

♣ Q8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ X 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 2 out of 4

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ762

♥ A74

♦ K8

♣ KJ9

South:

♠ 3

♥ Q8

♦ AQJ97

♣ A10832

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 349	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ 87643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ852	

Board: 350	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK94	
Vul: None	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J52	

Board: 351	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8742	
Vul: NS	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 97654	

Board: 352	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K954	
Vul: EW	♦ K104	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ3	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 349

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K3

♥ 5

♦ 87643

♣ KQ852

South:

♠ AJ8764

♥ 7

♦ AK5

♣ A96

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ2

♥ AK94

♦ A42

♣ J52

South:

♠ 9

♥ Q8732

♦ Q10976

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ8742

♦ K3

♣ 97654

South:

♠ AKJ6

♥ KJ6

♦ J854

♣ A10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Texas

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A6

♥ K954

♦ K104

♣ AKQ3

South:

♠ KQJ72

♥ A

♦ AJ532

♣ J5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 349	♠ AJ8764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A96	

Board: 350	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8732	
Vul: None	♦ Q10976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ	

Board: 351	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ J854	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10	

Board: 352	♠ KQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 349

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K3

♥ 5

♦ 87643

♣ KQ852

South:

♠ AJ8764

♥ 7

♦ AK5

♣ A96

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ2

♥ AK94

♦ A42

♣ J52

South:

♠ 9

♥ Q8732

♦ Q10976

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ8742

♦ K3

♣ 97654

South:

♠ AKJ6

♥ KJ6

♦ J854

♣ A10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Texas

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A6

♥ K954

♦ K104

♣ AKQ3

South:

♠ KQJ72

♥ A

♦ AJ532

♣ J5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 353	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ AK985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J10654	
Board: 354	♠ J42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ6542	
Board: 355	♠ AK108743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ10654	
Board: 356	♠ AKJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A643	
Vul: Both	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 353  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ AK985  
 ♣ J10654

South:  
 ♠ QJ963  
 ♥ AJ108  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 354  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ J42  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AKQ6542

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ KQ862  
 ♦ QJ1086  
 ♣ 98

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 355  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK108743  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ KQ10654

South:  
 ♠ J2  
 ♥ J54  
 ♦ AKQJ105  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 356  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ54  
 ♥ A643  
 ♦ A76  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ Q5  
 ♦ 108543  
 ♣ AQ1098

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 353	♠ QJ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ108	
Vul: None	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ	
Board: 354	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ862	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 98	
Board: 355	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J54	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ	
Board: 356	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: Both	♦ 108543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AQ1098	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 353  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ AK985  
 ♣ J10654

South:  
 ♠ QJ963  
 ♥ AJ108  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 354  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ J42  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AKQ6542

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ KQ862  
 ♦ QJ1086  
 ♣ 98

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 355  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK108743  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ KQ10654

South:  
 ♠ J2  
 ♥ J54  
 ♦ AKQJ105  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 356  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ54  
 ♥ A643  
 ♦ A76  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ Q5  
 ♦ 108543  
 ♣ AQ1098

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 357	♠ QJ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK974	
Vul: NS	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	
Board: 358	♠ AK875	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q108	
Board: 359	♠ KJ854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 532	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	
Board: 360	♠ A9642	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK5	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 357  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ1053  
 ♥ AK974  
 ♦ 104  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ J86  
 ♦ AKJ9  
 ♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5  
 4. no ♥ queen

Board: 358  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AK875  
 ♥ KJ8  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ Q108

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ A10642  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ AKJ92

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 359  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ854  
 ♥ 532  
 ♦ AQ1096  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ AJ8643

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 360  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ A9642  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ AQ7  
 ♣ AK5

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ KJ965  
 ♣ 109642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Rubensohl after 1m  
 3. Blackwood 0314  
 4. A=0/4 or 3/4  
 5. King ask by 5NT  
 6. K=3

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 357	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J86	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ72	

Board: 358	♠ 9	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10642	
Vul: EW	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ92	

Board: 359	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ8643	

Board: 360	♠ K	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ KJ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 109642	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 357  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ1053  
 ♥ AK974  
 ♦ 104  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ J86  
 ♦ AKJ9  
 ♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5  
 4. no ♥ queen

Board: 358  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AK875  
 ♥ KJ8  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ Q108

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ A10642  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ AKJ92

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 359  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ854  
 ♥ 532  
 ♦ AQ1096  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ AJ8643

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 360  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ A9642  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ AQ7  
 ♣ AK5

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ KJ965  
 ♣ 109642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Rubensohl after 1m  
 3. Blackwood 0314  
 4. A=0/4 or 3/4  
 5. King ask by 5NT  
 6. K=3

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 361	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K53	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q9643	

Board: 362	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ43	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A6	

Board: 363	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AJ10853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K10763	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K53  
 ♦ AQ1032  
 ♣ Q9643

South:  
 ♠ AK103  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ KJ7  
 ♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Minors			

Board: 362  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ KQ43  
 ♦ AQJ94  
 ♣ A6

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AJ972  
 ♦ 103  
 ♣ KQ1073

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>8</sup>	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			
6. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king			
7. King ask by available bid			
8. K=0			

Board: 363  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AJ10853  
 ♣ K10763

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ9  
 ♥ K64  
 ♦ 642  
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 361	♠ AK103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ2	

Board: 362	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ972	
Vul: Both	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ1073	

Board: 363	♠ AKQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K64	
Vul: None	♦ 642	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:	South:
♠ —	♠ AK103
♥ K53	♥ Q6
♦ AQ1032	♦ KJ7
♣ Q9643	♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Minors			

Board: 362  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:	South:
♠ A5	♠ K
♥ KQ43	♥ AJ972
♦ AQJ94	♦ 103
♣ A6	♣ KQ1073

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>8</sup>	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			
6. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king			
7. King ask by available bid			
8. K=0			

Board: 363  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ 4	♠ AKQJ9
♥ 8	♥ K64
♦ AJ10853	♦ 642
♣ K10763	♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 364	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q543	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ42	

Board: 365	♠ AQ1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10873	
Vul: Both	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 7	

Board: 366	♠ Q986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ10	

Board: 367	♠ 2	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K7653	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K10	
HCP: 8	♣ Q10954	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 364  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ Q2  
 ♦ Q543  
 ♣ AKQ42

South:  
 ♠ KJ1062  
 ♥ K10873  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 365  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ1042  
 ♥ A10873  
 ♦ 32  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ Q5  
 ♦ A8754  
 ♣ AK102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 366  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q986  
 ♥ KQJ9  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ AQ10

South:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ A10532  
 ♦ Q8754  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Super acceptance after NT		
	4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper		
	5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper		
	6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		
	7. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1		

Board: 367  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ K7653  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ Q10954

South:  
 ♠ KJ1087  
 ♥ AQ984  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	1♥	5♦	5♥
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 364	♠ KJ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10873	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J7	

Board: 365	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: Both	♦ A8754	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK102	

Board: 366	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10532	
Vul: None	♦ Q8754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 8	

Board: 367	♠ KJ1087	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ984	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J	
HCP: 18	♣ AK	You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 364

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A4

♥ Q2

♦ Q543

♣ AKQ42

South:

♠ KJ1062

♥ K10873

♦ 9

♣ J7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 365

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AQ1042

♥ A10873

♦ 32

♣ 7

South:

♠ KJ

♥ Q5

♦ A8754

♣ AK102

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 366

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q986

♥ KQJ9

♦ K3

♣ AQ10

South:

♠ A7

♥ A10532

♦ Q8754

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>7</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

7. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ K7653

♦ K10

♣ Q10954

South:

♠ KJ1087

♥ AQ984

♦ J

♣ AK

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♦ 1♥ 5♦ 5♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 368	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ7	
Board: 369	♠ 6	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 108532	
Board: 370	♠ AJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J3	
Vul: NS	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ83	
Board: 371	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1096	
Vul: EW	♦ 106532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	
Board: 372	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1054	
Vul: Both	♦ AK109	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 368  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A98  
 ♥ AQJ92  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ KQ7

South:  
 ♠ QJ1072  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 98543  
 ♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 369  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 2♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ AKJ863  
 ♣ 108532

South:  
 ♠ KJ103  
 ♥ A92  
 ♦ 107  
 ♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 370  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ63  
 ♥ J3  
 ♦ A75  
 ♣ AQ83

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ A10854  
 ♦ KQ984  
 ♣ 64

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 371  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK4  
 ♥ KJ1096  
 ♦ 106532  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ J963  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ AKQ753

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 372  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AKJ1054  
 ♦ AK109  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ KJ1097  
 ♥ 93  
 ♦ QJ742  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 368	♠ QJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ 98543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ10	
Board: 369	♠ KJ103	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: None	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ7	
Board: 370	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10854	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 64	
Board: 371	♠ J963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ753	
Board: 372	♠ KJ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 93	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 368  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ A98  
♥ AQJ92  
♦ KJ  
♣ KQ7

South:  
♠ QJ1072  
♥ —  
♦ 98543  
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 369  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 2♦ N

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ 10  
♦ AKJ863  
♣ 108532

South:  
♠ KJ103  
♥ A92  
♦ 107  
♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 370  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AJ63  
♥ J3  
♦ A75  
♣ AQ83

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ A10854  
♦ KQ984  
♣ 64

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 371  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK4  
♥ KJ1096  
♦ 106532  
♣ —

South:  
♠ J963  
♥ A  
♦ AJ  
♣ AKQ753

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 372  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ AKJ1054  
♦ AK109  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ KJ1097  
♥ 93  
♦ QJ742  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 373	♠ AQ973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 952	
Board: 374	♠ AQ4	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q975	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ103	
Board: 375	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ942	
Vul: Both	♦ J10985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10	
Board: 376	♠ KQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: None	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A42	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 373  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ973  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KJ862  
 ♣ 952

South:  
 ♠ J105  
 ♥ K2  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AKQJ1084

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 374  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ4  
 ♥ Q975  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ KJ103

South:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ AK10863  
 ♦ J7532  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
X	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Texas			
4. Exclusion, for ♥			
5. 2 out of 4			

Board: 375  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ KQ942  
 ♦ J10985  
 ♣ K10

South:  
 ♠ AJ85  
 ♥ A75  
 ♦ KQ43  
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 376  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ64  
♥ AKJ8  
♦ 75  
♣ A42

South:  
♠ A  
♥ 74  
♦ K10432  
♣ KJ983

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Minors

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 373	♠ J105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ1084	
Board: 374	♠ K7	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10863	
Vul: EW	♦ J7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	
Board: 375	♠ AJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A75	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A6	
Board: 376	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ K10432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ983	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ973

♥ —

♦ KJ862

♣ 952

South:

♠ J105

♥ K2

♦ A

♣ AKQJ1084

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ Q975

♦ A6

♣ KJ103

South:

♠ K7

♥ AK10863

♦ J7532

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

X 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Texas

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 2 out of 4

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ KQ942

♦ J10985

♣ K10

South:

♠ AJ85

♥ A75

♦ KQ43

♣ A6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 376  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ64  
♥ AKJ8  
♦ 75  
♣ A42

South:  
♠ A  
♥ 74  
♦ K10432  
♣ KJ983

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Minors

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 377	♠ 106432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ962	
Board: 378	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A764	
Vul: Both	♦ J94	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ2	
Board: 379	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1093	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	
Board: 380	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ765	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 377			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ 106432	♠ AK5	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 8	♥ K4	♥ AJ8	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 16	♦ 10	♦ A764	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ KQ962	♣ 1085	Pass	4♠	AP	
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 378			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ AKJ	♠ 54		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 19	♥ A764	♥ 3	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 8	♦ J94	♦ KQ765	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ AQ2	♣ K10985	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 379			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ K5	♠ Q98	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♥ AJ1093	♥ K85	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 16	♦ AJ1075	♦ K32	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ 9	♣ AKJ4	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 380			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ J6	♠ 5		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 19	♥ KQJ	♥ A6	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 11	♦ K9	♦ AQ843	Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Contract: 6♣ N	♣ AKQ765	♣ J10984	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣
			AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Splinter			
			4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
			5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 377	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ A764	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1085	

Board: 378	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K10985	

Board: 379	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K85	
Vul: None	♦ K32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 380	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10984	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 377			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ 106432	♠ AK5	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 8	♥ K4	♥ AJ8	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 16	♦ 10	♦ A764	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ KQ962	♣ 1085	Pass	4♠	AP	
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 378			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ AKJ	♠ 54		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 19	♥ A764	♥ 3	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 8	♦ J94	♦ KQ765	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ AQ2	♣ K10985	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 379			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ K5	♠ Q98	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♥ AJ1093	♥ K85	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 16	♦ AJ1075	♦ K32	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ 9	♣ AKJ4	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 380			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ J6	♠ 5		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 19	♥ KQJ	♥ A6	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 11	♦ K9	♦ AQ843	Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Contract: 6♣ N	♣ AKQ765	♣ J10984	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣
			AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Splinter			
			4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
			5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 381	♠ AJ953	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ1065	
Board: 382	♠ A7	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 108532	
HCP: 16	♣ AK73	You bid first.
Board: 383	♠ 4	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ1085	
Board: 384	♠ K62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 4	
Board: 385	♠ A9842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AJ109654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 381	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ953	♠ KQ76				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ	♥ 853	1♦	1♠	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 14	♦ —	♦ AK32	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ QJ1065	♣ A2				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 382	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A7	♠ —				
Vul: None	♥ AJ	♥ Q7542		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	X
North HCP: 16	♦ 108532	♦ AK7	4♠	X	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ AK73	♣ J10965				
Contract: 4♠ X E						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 383	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ AKQJ832				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 105	♥ A63	1♥	2♦	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 11	♦ AQ873	♦ K	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ AJ1085	♣ K6				
Contract: 4♠ S						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 384	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K62	♠ 109873				
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ76	♥ —		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 18	♦ AKQ6	♦ 94	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 8	♣ 4	♣ AKJ982	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 385	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A9842	♠ KJ3				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ AKQ109	Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 13	♦ AJ109654	♦ —	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 16	♣ A	♣ K6543	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N						1. 16+ HCP
						2. Exclusion, for ♠
						3. 1 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 381	♠ KQ76	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 853	
Vul: Both	♦ AK32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A2	
Board: 382	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7542	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK7	
HCP: 10	♣ J10965	Partner bids first.
Board: 383	♠ AKQJ832	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K6	
Board: 384	♠ 109873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AKJ982	
Board: 385	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ109	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K6543	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 381

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AJ953

♥ KQJ

♦ —

♣ QJ1065

South:

♠ KQ76

♥ 853

♦ AK32

♣ A2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♦ 1♠ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 382

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠X E

North:

♠ A7

♥ AJ

♦ 108532

♣ AK73

South:

♠ —

♥ Q7542

♦ AK7

♣ J10965

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ X

4♠ X AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 383

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ 105

♦ AQ873

♣ AJ1085

South:

♠ AKQJ832

♥ A63

♦ K

♣ K6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥ 2♦ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 384

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K62

♥ KQJ76

♦ AKQ6

♣ 4

South:

♠ 109873

♥ —

♦ 94

♣ AKJ982

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 385

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A9842

♥ —

♦ AJ109654

♣ A

South:

♠ KJ3

♥ AKQ109

♦ —

♣ K6543

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 386	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK862	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 5	
Board: 387	♠ AK	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ 86432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q8752	
Board: 388	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ983	
Board: 389	♠ AJ9643	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J7632	
Board: 390	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ9652	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K8	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 386  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK82  
 ♥ AK862  
 ♦ KJ7  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ Q10643  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ K10843

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 387  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ 86432  
 ♣ Q8752

South:  
 ♠ Q8  
 ♥ KQJ5  
 ♦ K105  
 ♣ AJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 388  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKQ87  
 ♣ AKQ983

South:  
 ♠ AK652  
 ♥ KQ1065  
 ♦ 93  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 389  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ9643  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ J7632

South:  
 ♠ Q8  
 ♥ AKQJ73  
 ♦ KJ95  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♦	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 390  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ10  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKJ9652  
 ♣ K8

South:  
 ♠ 98  
 ♥ AQ864  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ A10432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 386	♠ Q10643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10843	

Board: 387	♠ Q8	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ94	

Board: 388	♠ AK652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1065	
Vul: Both	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	

Board: 389	♠ Q8	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ73	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 5	

Board: 390	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ864	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A10432	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 386  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK82  
 ♥ AK862  
 ♦ KJ7  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ Q10643  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ K10843

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 387  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ 86432  
 ♣ Q8752

South:  
 ♠ Q8  
 ♥ KQJ5  
 ♦ K105  
 ♣ AJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 388  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKQ87  
 ♣ AKQ983

South:  
 ♠ AK652  
 ♥ KQ1065  
 ♦ 93  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 389  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ9643  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ J7632

South:  
 ♠ Q8  
 ♥ AKQJ73  
 ♦ KJ95  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♦	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 390  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ10  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKJ9652  
 ♣ K8

South:  
 ♠ 98  
 ♥ AQ864  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ A10432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 391      ♠ KQ975  
Dealer: S        ♥ K7  
Vul: Both       ♦ 6  
HCP: 13        ♣ AJ1083

West Bids 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 392      ♠ A76  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQ4  
Vul: None       ♦ K1085  
HCP: 17        ♣ A62

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 393      ♠ —  
Dealer: S        ♥ 104  
Vul: EW        ♦ AQ7542  
HCP: 11        ♣ AJ976

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 391

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ975

♥ K7

♦ 6

♣ AJ1083

South:

♠ AJ102

♥ AJ

♦ AQJ5

♣ Q94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

2♥	X	Pass	3♠
----	---	------	----

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 392

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A76

♥ AQ4

♦ K1085

♣ A62

South:

♠ Q

♥ K8732

♦ AJ762

♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ 104

♦ AQ7542

♣ AJ976

South:

♠ AKJ974

♥ Q

♦ K3

♣ KQ84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

3♥	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
----	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. limit raise or better in ♦

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 1 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 391      ♠ AJ102  
Dealer: S        ♥ AJ  
Vul: Both       ♦ AQJ5  
HCP: 19        ♣ Q94

West Bids 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 392      ♠ Q  
Dealer: N        ♥ K8732  
Vul: None       ♦ AJ762  
HCP: 10        ♣ 43

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 393      ♠ AKJ974  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q  
Vul: EW        ♦ K3  
HCP: 18        ♣ KQ84

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 391

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ975

♥ K7

♦ 6

♣ AJ1083

South:

♠ AJ102

♥ AJ

♦ AQJ5

♣ Q94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

2♥	X	Pass	3♠
----	---	------	----

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 392

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A76

♥ AQ4

♦ K1085

♣ A62

South:

♠ Q

♥ K8732

♦ AJ762

♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ 104

♦ AQ7542

♣ AJ976

South:

♠ AKJ974

♥ Q

♦ K3

♣ KQ84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

3♥	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
----	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. limit raise or better in ♦

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 1 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 394	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ98765	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K6	
Board: 395	♠ J9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ103	
Vul: None	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	
Board: 396	♠ KQ7	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ K109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A542	
Board: 397	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7653	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q10742	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 394  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AQ98765  
 ♣ K6

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AJ752  
 ♦ 102  
 ♣ Q8543

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 395  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J9653  
 ♥ AKJ103  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ Q95  
 ♦ AK1042  
 ♣ A75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 396  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ7  
 ♥ KJ5  
 ♦ K109  
 ♣ A542

South:  
 ♠ AJ542  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ J8763  
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
X	2♠	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 397  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ Q7653  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ Q10742

South:  
 ♠ Q62  
 ♥ 1042  
 ♦ AK94  
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 394	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ752	
Vul: Both	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q8543	
Board: 395	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q95	
Vul: None	♦ AK1042	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A75	
Board: 396	♠ AJ542	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ J8763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ	
Board: 397	♠ Q62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1042	
Vul: Both	♦ AK94	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK3	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 394  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AQ98765  
 ♣ K6

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AJ752  
 ♦ 102  
 ♣ Q8543

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 395  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J9653  
 ♥ AKJ103  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ Q95  
 ♦ AK1042  
 ♣ A75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 396  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ7  
 ♥ KJ5  
 ♦ K109  
 ♣ A542

South:  
 ♠ AJ542  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ J8763  
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
X	2♠	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 397  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ Q7653  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ Q10742

South:  
 ♠ Q62  
 ♥ 1042  
 ♦ AK94  
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 398	♠ 105	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ96	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A65	

Board: 399	♠ KJ953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK875	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J6	

Board: 400	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8643	
Vul: EW	♦ A963	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A7	

Board: 401	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: None	♦ A9652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ653	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 398  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
♠ 105  
♥ KJ5  
♦ AKQ96  
♣ A65

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ AQ872  
♦ J2  
♣ KQJ97

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
3♠	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 399  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ KJ953  
♥ AK875  
♦ 3  
♣ J6

South:  
♠ A104  
♥ QJ92  
♦ AKQJ7  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 400  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ K8643  
♦ A963  
♣ A7

South:  
♠ K109642  
♥ Q  
♦ KQJ82  
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 401  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ Q8  
♦ A9652  
♣ QJ653

South:  
♠ KQ4  
♥ A1075  
♦ KQ4  
♣ A72

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 398	♠ 8	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ872	
Vul: None	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ97	
Board: 399	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	
Board: 400	♠ K109642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 4	
Board: 401	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1075	
Vul: None	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A72	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 398  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 105  
 ♥ KJ5  
 ♦ AKQ96  
 ♣ A65

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AQ872  
 ♦ J2  
 ♣ KQJ97

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
3♠	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 399  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ953  
 ♥ AK875  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ J6

South:  
 ♠ A104  
 ♥ QJ92  
 ♦ AKQJ7  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 400  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ K8643  
 ♦ A963  
 ♣ A7

South:  
 ♠ K109642  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ KQJ82  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 401  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ Q8  
 ♦ A9652  
 ♣ QJ653

South:  
 ♠ KQ4  
 ♥ A1075  
 ♦ KQ4  
 ♣ A72

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 402	♠ AQ63	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ1092	

Board: 403	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ973	
Vul: EW	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ62	

Board: 404	♠ K108	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q107	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ62	

Board: 405	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7653	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ962	

Board: 406	♠ AJ5	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ52	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A86	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 402  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQ63  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AQ9  
 ♣ QJ1092

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ A8754  
 ♦ J8754  
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 403  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ KJ973  
 ♦ 76  
 ♣ AKJ62

South:  
 ♠ A532  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AQ1052  
 ♣ Q93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 404  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K108  
 ♥ AQ2  
 ♦ Q107  
 ♣ AJ62

South:  
 ♠ QJ753  
 ♥ J10754  
 ♦ J3  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 405  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 54  
 ♥ Q7653  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ QJ962

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ KJ2  
 ♦ KQ954  
 ♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 406  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ5  
 ♥ AJ52  
 ♦ KQ5  
 ♣ A86

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ A10873  
 ♣ KJ543

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 402	♠ 9	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A8754	
Vul: NS	♦ J8754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A4	

Board: 403	♠ A532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1052	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q93	

Board: 404	♠ QJ753	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J10754	
Vul: Both	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K	

Board: 405	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ954	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A105	

Board: 406	♠ 10	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ A10873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ543	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 402  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQ63  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AQ9  
 ♣ QJ1092

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ A8754  
 ♦ J8754  
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 403  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ KJ973  
 ♦ 76  
 ♣ AKJ62

South:  
 ♠ A532  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AQ1052  
 ♣ Q93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 404  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K108  
 ♥ AQ2  
 ♦ Q107  
 ♣ AJ62

South:  
 ♠ QJ753  
 ♥ J10754  
 ♦ J3  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 405  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 54  
 ♥ Q7653  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ QJ962

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ KJ2  
 ♦ KQ954  
 ♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 406  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ5  
 ♥ AJ52  
 ♦ KQ5  
 ♣ A86

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ A10873  
 ♣ KJ543

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 407	♠ AK964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ J7652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q8	

Board: 408	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1053	
Vul: None	♦ KJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ86	

Board: 409	♠ Q8532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 7	

Board: 410	♠ Q96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: Both	♦ K97	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ10	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 407

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK964

♥ 10

♦ J7652

♣ Q8

South:

♠ Q2

♥ K9752

♦ AQ3

♣ AJ3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ K1053

♦ KJ2

♣ AQ86

South:

♠ AJ965

♥ QJ742

♦ —

♣ 974

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q8532

♥ 84

♦ AQ842

♣ 7

South:

♠ AJ

♥ K96

♦ J53

♣ AKQ52

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 410

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q96

♥ AK6

♦ K97

♣ KQJ10

South:

♠ AK1042

♥ QJ7

♦ QJ542

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 407	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9752	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ3	

Board: 408	♠ AJ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ742	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 974	

Board: 409	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K96	
Vul: EW	♦ J53	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ52	

Board: 410	♠ AK1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 407

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK964

♥ 10

♦ J7652

♣ Q8

South:

♠ Q2

♥ K9752

♦ AQ3

♣ AJ3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ K1053

♦ KJ2

♣ AQ86

South:

♠ AJ965

♥ QJ742

♦ —

♣ 974

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q8532

♥ 84

♦ AQ842

♣ 7

South:

♠ AJ

♥ K96

♦ J53

♣ AKQ52

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 410

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q96

♥ AK6

♦ K97

♣ KQJ10

South:

♠ AK1042

♥ QJ7

♦ QJ542

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 411	♠ KQ752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	
Vul: None	♦ A98652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 412	♠ K987	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J432	

Board: 413	♠ K10632	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 7	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 411			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ KQ752	♠ AJ	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 9	♥ 65	♥ 43	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
South HCP: 20	♦ A98652	♦ KQJ7	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ —	♣ AKQ64	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Gerber			
			4. A=2 out of 4			

Board: 412			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ K987	♠ AJ1064		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 18	♥ AQ	♥ K107542	3♣	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 8	♦ AKJ	♦ 83	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ J432	♣ —	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 413			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ K10632	♠ AQ98	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♣	3♥
North HCP: 8	♥ 94	♥ AK10752	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 21	♦ KQ764	♦ A	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ 7	♣ A3	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>7</sup>
			Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥ <sup>8</sup>
			Pass	6♠	AP	
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. limit raise or better in ♠			
			4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
			5. surplus			
			6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			7. A=1/5 or 4/5			
			8. ♠ queen and ♥ king			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 411	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ64	
Board: 412	♠ AJ1064	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K107542	
Vul: NS	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	
Board: 413	♠ AQ98	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10752	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A3	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 411			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ KQ752	♠ AJ	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 9	♥ 65	♥ 43	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
South HCP: 20	♦ A98652	♦ KQJ7	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ —	♣ AKQ64	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Gerber			
			4. A=2 out of 4			

Board: 412			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ K987	♠ AJ1064		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 18	♥ AQ	♥ K107542	3♣	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 8	♦ AKJ	♦ 83	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ J432	♣ —	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 413			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ K10632	♠ AQ98	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♣	3♥
North HCP: 8	♥ 94	♥ AK10752	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 21	♦ KQ764	♦ A	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ 7	♣ A3	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>7</sup>
			Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥ <sup>8</sup>
			Pass	6♠	AP	
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. limit raise or better in ♠			
			4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
			5. surplus			
			6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			7. A=1/5 or 4/5			
			8. ♠ queen and ♥ king			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 414	♠ AK103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ2	
Vul: None	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 84	

Board: 415	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10732	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ10972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J5	

Board: 416	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ873	

Board: 417	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6432	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q98	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 414  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AK103  
 ♥ KQJ2  
 ♦ A76  
 ♣ 84

South:  
 ♠ 95  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ8532  
 ♣ AKJ92

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. Splitter
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 415  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A10732  
 ♦ QJ10972  
 ♣ J5

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ7  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ K862

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 416  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ AQJ10  
 ♣ AQ873

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ KQJ876  
 ♦ K9543  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 417  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q6432  
 ♦ AQ1032  
 ♣ Q98

South:  
 ♠ AKJ9432  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 414	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ8532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ92	
Board: 415	♠ AKQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K862	
Board: 416	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ876	
Vul: EW	♦ K9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	
Board: 417	♠ AKJ9432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A107	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 414  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AK103  
 ♥ KQJ2  
 ♦ A76  
 ♣ 84

South:  
 ♠ 95  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ8532  
 ♣ AKJ92

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. Splitter
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 415  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A10732  
 ♦ QJ10972  
 ♣ J5

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ7  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ K862

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 416  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ AQJ10  
 ♣ AQ873

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ KQJ876  
 ♦ K9543  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 417  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q6432  
 ♦ AQ1032  
 ♣ Q98

South:  
 ♠ AKJ9432  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 418	♠ AK964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ9865	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	

Board: 419	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ732	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q1098732	

Board: 420	♠ A103	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK982	

Board: 421	♠ AKJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 53	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 418  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK964  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AJ9865  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ KQJ93  
 ♦ 73  
 ♣ A10986

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 419  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AQ732  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ Q1098732

South:  
 ♠ J109  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ AKQJ107  
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 420  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A103  
 ♥ 72  
 ♦ AK2  
 ♣ AK982

South:  
 ♠ Q7  
 ♥ AQJ953  
 ♦ Q10875  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 421  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ63  
 ♥ AKQJ4  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ 53

South:  
 ♠ Q87542  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AK8  
 ♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 418	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ93	
Vul: NS	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10986	
Board: 419	♠ J109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A5	
Board: 420	♠ Q7	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ953	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	
Board: 421	♠ Q87542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK87	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 418  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK964  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AJ9865  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ KQJ93  
 ♦ 73  
 ♣ A10986

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 419  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AQ732  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ Q1098732

South:  
 ♠ J109  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ AKQJ107  
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 420  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A103  
 ♥ 72  
 ♦ AK2  
 ♣ AK982

South:  
 ♠ Q7  
 ♥ AQJ953  
 ♦ Q10875  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 421  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ63  
 ♥ AKQJ4  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ 53

South:  
 ♠ Q87542  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AK8  
 ♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 422  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 18

♠ A53  
♥ A3  
♦ AKQ105  
♣ J75

East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 423  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 11

♠ —  
♥ AJ975  
♦ Q9764  
♣ KJ10

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 424  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
HCP: 19

♠ KJ2  
♥ AQJ5432  
♦ A  
♣ A9

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 422

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A53

♥ A3

♦ AKQ105

♣ J75

South:

♠ KQJ94

♥ K2

♦ 98764

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 3♣ 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. limit raise or better in ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 423

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ975

♦ Q9764

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ AK5

♥ KQ4

♦ J3

♣ A9632

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 424

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ KJ2

♥ AQJ5432

♦ A

♣ A9

South:

♠ A9543

♥ —

♦ K10643

♣ Q64

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup>

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. no ♠ queen

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 422      ♠ KQJ94  
Dealer: N        ♥ K2  
Vul: EW        ♦ 98764  
HCP: 9         ♣ 2

East Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 423      ♠ AK5  
Dealer: S        ♥ KQ4  
Vul: Both      ♦ J3  
HCP: 17        ♣ A9632

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 424      ♠ A9543  
Dealer: N        ♥ —  
Vul: None      ♦ K10643  
HCP: 9         ♣ Q64

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 422

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A53

♥ A3

♦ AKQ105

♣ J75

South:

♠ KQJ94

♥ K2

♦ 98764

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 3♣ 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. limit raise or better in ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 423

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ975

♦ Q9764

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ AK5

♥ KQ4

♦ J3

♣ A9632

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 424

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ KJ2

♥ AQJ5432

♦ A

♣ A9

South:

♠ A9543

♥ —

♦ K10643

♣ Q64

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup>

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. no ♠ queen

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 425	♠ A10952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: EW	♦ A9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	
Board: 426	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J62	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10764	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	
Board: 427	♠ A108654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AJ763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 425

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ A10952

♥ 72

♦ A9752

♣ A

South:

♠ K

♥ A1065

♦ KJ103

♣ KQJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♦ queen

Board: 426

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK7

♥ J62

♦ KQ10764

♣ K

South:

♠ Q10853

♥ A10943

♦ —

♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 427

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A108654

♥ 10

♦ AJ763

♣ A

South:

♠ KQ72

♥ AJ972

♦ K9

♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 425	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1065	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ2	

Board: 426	♠ Q10853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10943	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ7	

Board: 427	♠ KQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ972	
Vul: None	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K10	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 425

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ A10952

♥ 72

♦ A9752

♣ A

South:

♠ K

♥ A1065

♦ KJ103

♣ KQJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♦ queen

Board: 426

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK7

♥ J62

♦ KQ10764

♣ K

South:

♠ Q10853

♥ A10943

♦ —

♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 427

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A108654

♥ 10

♦ AJ763

♣ A

South:

♠ KQ72

♥ AJ972

♦ K9

♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 428	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1095	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ742	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	
Board: 429	♠ 97643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	
Board: 430	♠ AK85	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q92	
HCP: 18	♣ K87	You bid first.
Board: 431	♠ K108743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1098	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 6	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 428

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AJ3

♥ AJ1095

♦ AQ742

♣ —

South:

♠ Q4

♥ 3

♦ K10963

♣ AKQ86

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

5. King ask by available bid

6. K=0

Board: 429

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 97643

♥ AKQJ8

♦ 54

♣ A

South:

♠ AK

♥ 1042

♦ KJ732

♣ KQ9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 430

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK85

♥ AQ8

♦ Q92

♣ K87

South:

♠ 3

♥ 105

♦ AKJ106

♣ Q10964

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ 2♦

Pass Pass 2♠ 3♣

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 431

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K108743

♥ AQ1098

♦ 5

♣ 6

South:

♠ A

♥ J6

♦ AK1063

♣ KJ975

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 428	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ K10963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ86	

Board: 429	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1042	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ732	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ9	

Board: 430	♠ 3	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKJ106	
HCP: 10	♣ Q10964	Partner bids first.

Board: 431	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1063	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ975	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 428

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AJ3

♥ AJ1095

♦ AQ742

♣ —

South:

♠ Q4

♥ 3

♦ K10963

♣ AKQ86

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

5. King ask by available bid

6. K=0

Board: 429

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 97643

♥ AKQJ8

♦ 54

♣ A

South:

♠ AK

♥ 1042

♦ KJ732

♣ KQ9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 430

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK85

♥ AQ8

♦ Q92

♣ K87

South:

♠ 3

♥ 105

♦ AKJ106

♣ Q10964

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♠ 2♦

Pass Pass 2♠ 3♣

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 431

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K108743

♥ AQ1098

♦ 5

♣ 6

South:

♠ A

♥ J6

♦ AK1063

♣ KJ975

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 432	♠ AK742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q87	

Board: 433	♠ QJ1043	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ KJ9762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6	

Board: 434	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1072	
Vul: NS	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ86	

Board: 435	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 643	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK762	





## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 432	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10752	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ7542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10	
Board: 433	♠ K85	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K104	
Vul: None	♦ AQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ4	
Board: 434	♠ Q10983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	
Board: 435	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ108	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q83	

Board: 432	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK742	♠ —		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ	♥ K10752	Pass	4♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 16	♦ 86	♦ AJ7542	Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 12	♣ Q87	♣ A10	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Exclusion, for ♥			
			3. 1 out of 4			
Board: 433	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ1043	♠ K85				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ J	♥ K104	1♥	1♠	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 8	♦ KJ9762	♦ AQ54	Pass	4♣	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ 6	♣ KQ4	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ N						
Board: 434	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK2	♠ Q10983		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ A1072	♥ K8	Pass	4♣	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ 74	♦ AK1052	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 12	♣ KQ86	♣ 10				
Contract: 4♠ S						
Board: 435	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ KQ				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 643	♥ AKQJ108	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 9	♦ Q9832	♦ A7	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
South HCP: 21	♣ AK762	♣ Q83	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>6</sup>
Contract: 6♥ N			AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Splinter			
			4. surplus			
			5. Exclusion, for ♥			
			6. 3 out of 4			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 436      ♠ AKJ98  
Dealer: N        ♥ J  
Vul: Both        ♦ AK75  
HCP: 16         ♣ 1053

East Bids 2♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 437      ♠ K8762  
Dealer: S        ♥ 92  
Vul: NS         ♦ KJ987  
HCP: 10         ♣ K

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 438      ♠ AQ109753  
Dealer: N        ♥ A43  
Vul: EW         ♦ —  
HCP: 17         ♣ AK2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 439      ♠ 1083  
Dealer: S        ♥ —  
Vul: Both        ♦ Q8654  
HCP: 9         ♣ AQJ72

West Bids 1♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 440      ♠ Q54  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK7  
Vul: None        ♦ K8753  
HCP: 16         ♣ A8

East Bids 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 436  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ98  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AK75  
 ♣ 1053

South:  
 ♠ 102  
 ♥ AQ9865  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AQ742

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♦	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 437  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K8762  
 ♥ 92  
 ♦ KJ987  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AQJ874  
 ♦ 103  
 ♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 438  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ109753  
 ♥ A43  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AK2

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 109876  
 ♦ AKJ987  
 ♣ 93

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 439  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 1083  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q8654  
 ♣ AQJ72

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ AQJ83  
 ♦ AKJ3  
 ♣ 985

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 440  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q54  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ K8753  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AQJ642  
 ♣ J7643

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>3</sup>	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			
3. relay			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 436	♠ 102	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9865	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ742	

Board: 437	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ874	
Vul: NS	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ8	

Board: 438	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109876	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 93	

Board: 439	♠ A	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ83	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 985	

Board: 440	♠ 9	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J7643	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 436  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ98  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AK75  
 ♣ 1053

South:  
 ♠ 102  
 ♥ AQ9865  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AQ742

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♦	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 437  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K8762  
 ♥ 92  
 ♦ KJ987  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AQJ874  
 ♦ 103  
 ♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 438  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ109753  
 ♥ A43  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AK2

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 109876  
 ♦ AKJ987  
 ♣ 93

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 439  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 1083  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q8654  
 ♣ AQJ72

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ AQJ83  
 ♦ AKJ3  
 ♣ 985

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 440  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q54  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ K8753  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AQJ642  
 ♣ J7643

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>3</sup>	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			
3. relay			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 441      ♠ KJ1052  
Dealer: S        ♥ A2  
Vul: EW        ♦ 6  
HCP: 10        ♣ Q10943

West Bids 1♦ if possible.  
East Bids 2♦ if possible.  
East Doubles 4♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 442      ♠ J3  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQJ10  
Vul: Both      ♦ J72  
HCP: 16        ♣ AK73

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 443      ♠ AKQJ3  
Dealer: S        ♥ 8  
Vul: None      ♦ QJ10852  
HCP: 13        ♣ 3

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 444      ♠ KJ  
Dealer: N        ♥ A9  
Vul: NS        ♦ AJ10  
HCP: 18        ♣ KQ10876

East Bids 1♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 441			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ KJ1052	♠ 9	1♦	1♠	2♦	2♥
North HCP: 10	♥ A2	♥ KJ9654	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 16	♦ 6	♦ KJ2	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	X	Pass <sup>3</sup>
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ Q10943	♣ AKJ	Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. limit raise or better in ♥
3. denies a ♦ stopper

Board: 442			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ J3	♠ AQ1054	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 16	♥ AQJ10	♥ K8	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 10	♦ J72	♦ 5	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ AK73	♣ J10984				

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 443			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ AKQJ3	♠ 102	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♥ 8	♥ AKJ432	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 16	♦ QJ10852	♦ A63	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Contract: 5♦ N	♣ 3	♣ KJ	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 444			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	1♠
Vul: NS	♠ KJ	♠ AQ752	4♥	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 18	♥ A9	♥ 7	AP			
South HCP: 9	♦ AJ10	♦ K9753				
Contract: 4♥ X E	♣ KQ10876	♣ 92				

1. 16+ HCP



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 441      ♠ 9  
Dealer: S        ♥ KJ9654  
Vul: EW        ♦ KJ2  
HCP: 16        ♣ AKJ

West Bids 1♦ if possible.  
East Bids 2♦ if possible.  
East Doubles 4♦ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 442      ♠ AQ1054  
Dealer: N        ♥ K8  
Vul: Both      ♦ 5  
HCP: 10        ♣ J10984

The opponents are silent.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 443      ♠ 102  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKJ432  
Vul: None      ♦ A63  
HCP: 16        ♣ KJ

The opponents are silent.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 444      ♠ AQ752  
Dealer: N        ♥ 7  
Vul: NS        ♦ K9753  
HCP: 9        ♣ 92

East Bids 1♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 441			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ KJ1052	♠ 9	1♦	1♠	2♦	2♥
North HCP: 10	♥ A2	♥ KJ9654	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 16	♦ 6	♦ KJ2	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	X	Pass <sup>3</sup>
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ Q10943	♣ AKJ	Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. limit raise or better in ♥
3. denies a ♦ stopper

Board: 442			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ J3	♠ AQ1054	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 16	♥ AQJ10	♥ K8	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 10	♦ J72	♦ 5	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ AK73	♣ J10984				

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 443			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ AKQJ3	♠ 102	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♥ 8	♥ AKJ432	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 16	♦ QJ10852	♦ A63	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Contract: 5♦ N	♣ 3	♣ KJ	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 444			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	1♠
Vul: NS	♠ KJ	♠ AQ752	4♥	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 18	♥ A9	♥ 7	AP			
South HCP: 9	♦ AJ10	♦ K9753				
Contract: 4♥ X E	♣ KQ10876	♣ 92				

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 445	♠ KQ1097	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A10985	
Vul: Both	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 2	

Board: 446	♠ K1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ9	

Board: 447	♠ J10864	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ983	

Board: 448	♠ AK108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AJ9864	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 445

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ1097

♥ A10985

♦ 109

♣ 2

South:

♠ A63

♥ KQ6

♦ AK

♣ QJ974

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 3♣ 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 446

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K1042

♥ 108

♦ AKJ

♣ AQJ9

South:

♠ 5

♥ AQ942

♦ 42

♣ K10764

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 447

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J10864

♥ 95

♦ A

♣ QJ983

South:

♠ AKQ973

♥ AJ8

♦ K

♣ A102

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♥ X Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 448

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK108

♥ AK

♦ K

♣ AJ9864

South:

♠ —

♥ Q10832

♦ AQ852

♣ KQ2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 445	♠ A63	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ974	

Board: 446	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ942	
Vul: None	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10764	

Board: 447	♠ AKQ973	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A102	

Board: 448	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10832	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ2	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 445

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ1097

♥ A10985

♦ 109

♣ 2

South:

♠ A63

♥ KQ6

♦ AK

♣ QJ974

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 3♣ 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 446

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K1042

♥ 108

♦ AKJ

♣ AQJ9

South:

♠ 5

♥ AQ942

♦ 42

♣ K10764

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 447

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J10864

♥ 95

♦ A

♣ QJ983

South:

♠ AKQ973

♥ AJ8

♦ K

♣ A102

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♥ X Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 448

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK108

♥ AK

♦ K

♣ AJ9864

South:

♠ —

♥ Q10832

♦ AQ852

♣ KQ2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 449	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10987	
Vul: None	♦ AK9876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 4	

Board: 450	♠ AKQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K872	

Board: 451	♠ AKQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8653	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 449

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ J10987

♦ AK9876

♣ 4

South:

♠ KQ1074

♥ AKQ

♦ 10

♣ KQ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 450

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AKQJ2

♥ K9

♦ 92

♣ K872

South:

♠ 85

♥ A10874

♦ Q

♣ AJ1053

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 451

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ7

♥ Q8653

♦ 7

♣ KJ

South:

♠ 94

♥ AK974

♦ AKQ105

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♥ queen and ♣ king



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 449	♠ KQ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ96	

Board: 450	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10874	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ1053	

Board: 451	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK974	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 2	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 449

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ J10987

♦ AK9876

♣ 4

South:

♠ KQ1074

♥ AKQ

♦ 10

♣ KQ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 450

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AKQJ2

♥ K9

♦ 92

♣ K872

South:

♠ 85

♥ A10874

♦ Q

♣ AJ1053

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 451

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ7

♥ Q8653

♦ 7

♣ KJ

South:

♠ 94

♥ AK974

♦ AKQ105

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♥ queen and ♣ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 452	♠ KQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ J76432	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Board: 453	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6542	
Vul: NS	♦ K10983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q2	

Board: 454	♠ AKQ6	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: EW	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ96	

Board: 455	♠ J10642	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ642	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q83	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 452

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ62

♥ A

♦ J76432

♣ AK

South:

♠ 9

♥ QJ872

♦ AKQ105

♣ 83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 453

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K

♥ J6542

♦ K10983

♣ Q2

South:

♠ QJ93

♥ A

♦ Q42

♣ AK1073

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>		
--	-----------------	--	--

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 454

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ6

♥ Q7

♦ 103

♣ AQJ96

South:

♠ —

♥ 1032

♦ AQ842

♣ K10754

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	----	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

3. Blackwood 0314

4. A=1/4 or 4/4

Board: 455  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ J10642  
♥ AQ642  
♦ —  
♣ Q83

South:  
♠ A  
♥ K93  
♦ KQ103  
♣ AKJ97

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 3 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 452	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ872	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 83	

Board: 453	♠ QJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ Q42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK1073	

Board: 454	♠ —	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1032	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10754	

Board: 455	♠ A	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K93	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ97	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 452

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ62

♥ A

♦ J76432

♣ AK

South:

♠ 9

♥ QJ872

♦ AKQ105

♣ 83

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 453

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K

♥ J6542

♦ K10983

♣ Q2

South:

♠ QJ93

♥ A

♦ Q42

♣ AK1073

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 454

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ6

♥ Q7

♦ 103

♣ AQJ96

South:

♠ —

♥ 1032

♦ AQ842

♣ K10754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
	AP		

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

3. Blackwood 0314

4. A=1/4 or 4/4

Board: 455  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ J10642  
♥ AQ642  
♦ —  
♣ Q83

South:  
♠ A  
♥ K93  
♦ KQ103  
♣ AKJ97

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 3 out of 4



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 456	♠ A	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ3	
Vul: None	♦ J76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ1075	
Board: 457	♠ 74	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ K10653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKJ97	
Board: 458	♠ KQJ3	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 64	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ86	
Board: 459	♠ AK873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10754	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J3	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 456  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠X E

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ QJ3  
 ♦ J76  
 ♣ AKJ1075

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ K10954  
 ♦ AQ982  
 ♣ 86

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 457  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 74  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ K10653  
 ♣ AKJ97

South:  
 ♠ KQJ9  
 ♥ AK8763  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 458  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ3  
 ♥ AQJ  
 ♦ 64  
 ♣ AQ86

South:  
 ♠ A10762  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ J9432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♦	3♠
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			
3. surplus			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king			

Board: 459  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK873  
 ♥ Q10754  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ J3

South:  
 ♠ 54  
 ♥ AK3  
 ♦ AK75  
 ♣ AQ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 456	♠ 6	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10954	
Vul: None	♦ AQ982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 86	

Board: 457	♠ KQJ9	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8763	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q2	

Board: 458	♠ A10762	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J9432	

Board: 459	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ AK75	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ102	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 456  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠X E

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ QJ3  
 ♦ J76  
 ♣ AKJ1075

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ K10954  
 ♦ AQ982  
 ♣ 86

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 457  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 74  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ K10653  
 ♣ AKJ97

South:  
 ♠ KQJ9  
 ♥ AK8763  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 458  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ3  
 ♥ AQJ  
 ♦ 64  
 ♣ AQ86

South:  
 ♠ A10762  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ J9432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♦	3♠
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			
3. surplus			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king			

Board: 459  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK873  
 ♥ Q10754  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ J3

South:  
 ♠ 54  
 ♥ AK3  
 ♦ AK75  
 ♣ AQ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 460	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1062	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK762	

Board: 461	♠ KQ9732	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J10743	

Board: 462	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7642	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK72	

Board: 463	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10983	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9543	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 460  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ KQ1062  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ AK762

South:  
 ♠ KQJ102  
 ♥ A8754  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 461  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ9732  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ J10743

South:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ QJ10642  
 ♦ Q6  
 ♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 462  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 92  
 ♥ AQ7642  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AK72

South:  
 ♠ AQ754  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ J6432  
 ♣ J85

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 463  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ J10983  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ K9543

South:  
 ♠ QJ52  
 ♥ K2  
 ♦ KQ52  
 ♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 460      ♠ KQJ102  
Dealer: N        ♥ A8754  
Vul: NS         ♦ Q8  
HCP: 12         ♣ 5

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 461      ♠ AJ  
Dealer: S        ♥ QJ10642  
Vul: Both       ♦ Q6  
HCP: 16         ♣ AQ2

West Bids 1♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 462      ♠ AQ754  
Dealer: N        ♥ —  
Vul: None       ♦ J6432  
HCP: 8          ♣ J85

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 463      ♠ QJ52  
Dealer: S        ♥ K2  
Vul: NS         ♦ KQ52  
HCP: 16         ♣ AJ10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 460  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ KQ1062  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ AK762

South:  
 ♠ KQJ102  
 ♥ A8754  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 461  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ9732  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ J10743

South:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ QJ10642  
 ♦ Q6  
 ♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 462  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 92  
 ♥ AQ7642  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AK72

South:  
 ♠ AQ754  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ J6432  
 ♣ J85

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 463  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ J10983  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ K9543

South:  
 ♠ QJ52  
 ♥ K2  
 ♦ KQ52  
 ♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 464	♠ 3	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ954	
Vul: EW	♦ AK108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A95	
Board: 465	♠ K9532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10952	
Vul: None	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 7	
Board: 466	♠ K532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ62	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K104	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 464

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ KQ954

♦ AK108

♣ A95

South:

♠ A

♥ AJ762

♦ Q7542

♣ 73

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

X 3NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 465

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K9532

♥ K10952

♦ K10

♣ 7

South:

♠ AQ86

♥ A3

♦ Q95

♣ KJ108

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 466

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K532

♥ AQ62

♦ A4

♣ K104

South:

♠ J

♥ KJ853

♦ KJ10763

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 464	♠ A	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ762	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 73	

Board: 465	♠ AQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ Q95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ108	

Board: 466	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ853	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 464

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ KQ954

♦ AK108

♣ A95

South:

♠ A

♥ AJ762

♦ Q7542

♣ 73

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

X 3NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 465

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K9532

♥ K10952

♦ K10

♣ 7

South:

♠ AQ86

♥ A3

♦ Q95

♣ KJ108

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 466

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K532

♥ AQ62

♦ A4

♣ K104

South:

♠ J

♥ KJ853

♦ KJ10763

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 467	♠ J10853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1097	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A7	
Board: 468	♠ AK1092	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK82	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 86	
Board: 469	♠ J10932	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	
Board: 470	♠ AJ872	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ6	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 467

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J10853

♥ QJ1097

♦ 6

♣ A7

South:

♠ —

♥ AK6

♦ AK52

♣ QJ9852

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 468

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK1092

♥ AK82

♦ KJ

♣ 86

South:

♠ Q7654

♥ 7

♦ 75

♣ AK942

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♥ X

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 469

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J10932

♥ KQ5

♦ AQJ73

♣ —

South:

♠ AK

♥ AJ964

♦ K1054

♣ J4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup> X 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♥

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 470  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AJ872  
♥ KJ5  
♦ Q3  
♣ AQ6

South:  
♠ KQ954  
♥ A108764  
♦ 7  
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2NT <sup>3</sup>	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Unusual 2NT
4. limit raise or better in ♠
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 467	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK52	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ9852	
Board: 468	♠ Q7654	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK942	
Board: 469	♠ AK	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ964	
Vul: NS	♦ K1054	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J4	
Board: 470	♠ KQ954	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A108764	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10	



# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 467

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J10853

♥ QJ1097

♦ 6

♣ A7

South:

♠ —

♥ AK6

♦ AK52

♣ QJ9852

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 468

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK1092

♥ AK82

♦ KJ

♣ 86

South:

♠ Q7654

♥ 7

♦ 75

♣ AK942

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♥ X

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 469

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J10932

♥ KQ5

♦ AQJ73

♣ —

South:

♠ AK

♥ AJ964

♦ K1054

♣ J4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup> X 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♥

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 470  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AJ872  
♥ KJ5  
♦ Q3  
♣ AQ6

South:  
♠ KQ954  
♥ A108764  
♦ 7  
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2NT <sup>3</sup>	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Unusual 2NT
4. limit raise or better in ♠
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 471	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ1032	

Board: 472	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ73	
Vul: None	♦ AQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK9	

Board: 473	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK632	

Board: 474	♠ 92	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ93	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ32	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K6	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 471  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 52  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ642  
 ♣ AJ1032

South:  
 ♠ AK1093  
 ♥ AKQ9  
 ♦ 83  
 ♣ 75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 472  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ AJ73  
 ♦ AQ93  
 ♣ AK9

South:  
 ♠ KQ1043  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ K7  
 ♣ Q10762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 473  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ 94  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AQ752  
 ♣ AK632

South:  
 ♠ AKJ1082  
 ♥ AKJ6  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 474  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 92  
 ♥ AKQ93  
 ♦ AQ32  
 ♣ K6

South:  
 ♠ AQJ105  
 ♥ 864  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A9432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♦	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 471	♠ AK1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 75	
Board: 472	♠ KQ1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q10762	
Board: 473	♠ AKJ1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 10	
Board: 474	♠ AQJ105	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 864	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A9432	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 471  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 52  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ642  
 ♣ AJ1032

South:  
 ♠ AK1093  
 ♥ AKQ9  
 ♦ 83  
 ♣ 75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 472  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ AJ73  
 ♦ AQ93  
 ♣ AK9

South:  
 ♠ KQ1043  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ K7  
 ♣ Q10762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 473  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ 94  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AQ752  
 ♣ AK632

South:  
 ♠ AKJ1082  
 ♥ AKJ6  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 474  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 92  
 ♥ AKQ93  
 ♦ AQ32  
 ♣ K6

South:  
 ♠ AQJ105  
 ♥ 864  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A9432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♦	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 475	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10985	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQJ102	

Board: 476	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: NS	♦ AK32	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q84	

Board: 477	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6543	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	

Board: 478	♠ A54	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1053	
Vul: None	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K2	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 475  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J7  
 ♥ Q10985  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ AQJ102

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AK762  
 ♦ KQJ32  
 ♣ 84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 476  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ8  
 ♥ 87  
 ♦ AK32  
 ♣ Q84

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ A9542  
 ♦ J10986  
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 477  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ J5  
 ♥ A6543  
 ♦ AQJ107  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ AKQ94  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ K942  
 ♣ Q63

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 478  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A54  
 ♥ KQ1053  
 ♦ A108  
 ♣ K2

South:  
 ♠ KQ10732  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ732  
 ♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	3♠

Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 475	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK762	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 84	
Board: 476	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9542	
Vul: NS	♦ J10986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K5	
Board: 477	♠ AKQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ K942	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q63	
Board: 478	♠ KQ10732	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 475  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J7  
 ♥ Q10985  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ AQJ102

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AK762  
 ♦ KQJ32  
 ♣ 84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 476  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ8  
 ♥ 87  
 ♦ AK32  
 ♣ Q84

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ A9542  
 ♦ J10986  
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 477  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ J5  
 ♥ A6543  
 ♦ AQJ107  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ AKQ94  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ K942  
 ♣ Q63

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 478  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A54  
 ♥ KQ1053  
 ♦ A108  
 ♣ K2

South:  
 ♠ KQ10732  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ732  
 ♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	3♠

Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 479	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ973	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q10876	

Board: 480	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A1094	

Board: 481	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: None	♦ AQ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10984	

Board: 482	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ82	
Vul: NS	♦ K762	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 92	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 479

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ KJ973

♦ A5

♣ Q10876

South:

♠ AK963

♥ AQ5

♦ Q763

♣ J

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 480

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ A9

♦ 3

♣ A1094

South:

♠ 107

♥ KQ854

♦ KQJ64

♣ 3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 481

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ 32

♦ AQ863

♣ K10984

South:

♠ AK53

♥ AJ5

♦ KJ92

♣ 63

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 482

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A2

♥ AKQ82

♦ K762

♣ 92

South:

♠ KJ763

♥ 74

♦ QJ1084

♣ J

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 479	♠ AK963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ Q763	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J	

Board: 480	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ854	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	

Board: 481	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: None	♦ KJ92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 63	

Board: 482	♠ KJ763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 479

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ KJ973

♦ A5

♣ Q10876

South:

♠ AK963

♥ AQ5

♦ Q763

♣ J

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 480

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ A9

♦ 3

♣ A1094

South:

♠ 107

♥ KQ854

♦ KQJ64

♣ 3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 481

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ 32

♦ AQ863

♣ K10984

South:

♠ AK53

♥ AJ5

♦ KJ92

♣ 63

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 482

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A2

♥ AKQ82

♦ K762

♣ 92

South:

♠ KJ763

♥ 74

♦ QJ1084

♣ J

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 483	♠ Q8	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ A10543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K9762	
Board: 484	♠ 5	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ984	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK532	
Board: 485	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J7542	
Board: 486	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K983	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 483

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q8

♥ 7

♦ A10543

♣ K9762

South:

♠ AKJ92

♥ 9

♦ KQ98

♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 484

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 5

♥ A6

♦ AJ984

♣ AK532

South:

♠ KQ1093

♥ Q3

♦ 10

♣ J10764

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

2♦	3♣	Pass	3♠
----	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 485

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 84

♥ J

♦ AK1032

♣ J7542

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQ

♦ 87654

♣ K86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 486

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J2

♥ AKQ3

♦ AJ3

♣ K983

South:

♠ AQ1074

♥ 5

♦ Q8642

♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 483	♠ AKJ92	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ98	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ5	
Board: 484	♠ KQ1093	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J10764	
Board: 485	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 87654	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K86	
Board: 486	♠ AQ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q10	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 483

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q8

♥ 7

♦ A10543

♣ K9762

South:

♠ AKJ92

♥ 9

♦ KQ98

♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 484

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 5

♥ A6

♦ AJ984

♣ AK532

South:

♠ KQ1093

♥ Q3

♦ 10

♣ J10764

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

2♦	3♣	Pass	3♠
----	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 485

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 84

♥ J

♦ AK1032

♣ J7542

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQ

♦ 87654

♣ K86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 486

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J2

♥ AKQ3

♦ AJ3

♣ K983

South:

♠ AQ1074

♥ 5

♦ Q8642

♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 487      ♠ 109652  
Dealer: S        ♥ AQJ63  
Vul: Both       ♦ K10  
HCP: 10        ♣ 10

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 488      ♠ AKQ1076  
Dealer: N        ♥ K  
Vul: None       ♦ 2  
HCP: 16        ♣ A10953

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 489      ♠ 87532  
Dealer: S        ♥ KJ976  
Vul: EW        ♦ A9  
HCP: 8        ♣ 8

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 490      ♠ AJ  
Dealer: N        ♥ 6  
Vul: Both       ♦ AJ6  
HCP: 17        ♣ AQJ10764

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 487

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 109652

♥ AQJ63

♦ K10

♣ 10

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 109

♦ AQJ753

♣ A8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥ X Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 488

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1076

♥ K

♦ 2

♣ A10953

South:

♠ 84

♥ AQ875

♦ QJ10654

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 489

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 87532

♥ KJ976

♦ A9

♣ 8

South:

♠ AK

♥ Q4

♦ QJ102

♣ AQ742

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 490

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ 6

♦ AJ6

♣ AQJ10764

South:

♠ 54

♥ KQ987

♦ 10

♣ K9852

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 487	♠ AKQ	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ753	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	
Board: 488	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ875	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	
Board: 489	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ742	
Board: 490	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ987	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K9852	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 487

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 109652

♥ AQJ63

♦ K10

♣ 10

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 109

♦ AQJ753

♣ A8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥ X Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 488

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1076

♥ K

♦ 2

♣ A10953

South:

♠ 84

♥ AQ875

♦ QJ10654

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 489

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 87532

♥ KJ976

♦ A9

♣ 8

South:

♠ AK

♥ Q4

♦ QJ102

♣ AQ742

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 490

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ 6

♦ AJ6

♣ AQJ10764

South:

♠ 54

♥ KQ987

♦ 10

♣ K9852

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 491	♠ K7642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AJ963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 75	
Board: 492	♠ AK643	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A63	
Board: 493	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ543	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	
Board: 494	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1075	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK106	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 491  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ K7642  
♥ 5  
♦ AJ963  
♣ 75

South:  
♠ AJ98  
♥ AQ  
♦ KQ  
♣ A9832

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 492  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK643  
♥ J2  
♦ KJ9  
♣ A63

South:  
♠ —  
♥ K64  
♦ A8542  
♣ QJ982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 493  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K5  
♥ QJ543  
♦ KQ1094  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ QJ9  
♥ A86  
♦ AJ2  
♣ A432

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 494  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 109  
♥ AKQ1075  
♦ 9  
♣ AK106

South:  
♠ KJ8743  
♥ —  
♦ KQ852  
♣ 74

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 491	♠ AJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9832	

Board: 492	♠ —	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K64	
Vul: NS	♦ A8542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ982	

Board: 493	♠ QJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A86	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A432	

Board: 494	♠ KJ8743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 74	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 491

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K7642

♥ 5

♦ AJ963

♣ 75

South:

♠ AJ98

♥ AQ

♦ KQ

♣ A9832

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 492

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK643

♥ J2

♦ KJ9

♣ A63

South:

♠ —

♥ K64

♦ A8542

♣ QJ982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	2♦

Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 493

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K5

♥ QJ543

♦ KQ1094

♣ Q

South:

♠ QJ9

♥ A86

♦ AJ2

♣ A432

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 494

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 109

♥ AKQ1075

♦ 9

♣ AK106

South:

♠ KJ8743

♥ —

♦ KQ852

♣ 74

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 495	♠ 85	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ73	

Board: 496	♠ AQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ964	

Board: 497	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1084	
Vul: None	♦ 108652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A9	

Board: 498	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1074	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK1083	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 495  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AJ962  
 ♣ KQJ73

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AQJ8754  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ A85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	2♠	4♥
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 496  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ84  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ KQ964

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ J97  
 ♦ AQ953  
 ♣ J10872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 497  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ KQ1084  
 ♦ 108652  
 ♣ A9

South:  
 ♠ AK6543  
 ♥ J7  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 498  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ Q2  
 ♦ KJ1074  
 ♣ AK1083

South:  
 ♠ Q96  
 ♥ AJ543  
 ♦ AQ983  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
	4. A=0/5 or 3/5		

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 495	♠ J	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ8754	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A85	
Board: 496	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J97	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J10872	
Board: 497	♠ AK6543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ	
Board: 498	♠ Q96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ543	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 495  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AJ962  
 ♣ KQJ73

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AQJ8754  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ A85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	2♠	4♥
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 496  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ84  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ KQ964

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ J97  
 ♦ AQ953  
 ♣ J10872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 497  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ KQ1084  
 ♦ 108652  
 ♣ A9

South:  
 ♠ AK6543  
 ♥ J7  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 498  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ Q2  
 ♦ KJ1074  
 ♣ AK1083

South:  
 ♠ Q96  
 ♥ AJ543  
 ♦ AQ983  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
	4. A=0/5 or 3/5		

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 499	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106542	
Vul: EW	♦ A10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ10	

Board: 500	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK72	
Vul: Both	♦ 964	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ7	

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 499

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ —

♥ 106542

♦ A10953

♣ AQ10

South:

♠ AQJ10985

♥ A7

♦ KQ

♣ 52

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 500

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ AK72

♦ 964

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ K7

♥ J10954

♦ A7532

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_

Board: 499      ♠ AQJ10985

Dealer: S      ♥ A7

Vul: EW      ♦ KQ

HCP: 16      ♣ 52

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 500      ♠ K7

Dealer: N      ♥ J10954

Vul: Both      ♦ A7532

HCP: 8      ♣ 8

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\SCS16\_1C\_55\_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 499

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ —

♥ 106542

♦ A10953

♣ AQ10

South:

♠ AQJ10985

♥ A7

♦ KQ

♣ 52

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 500

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ AK72

♦ 964

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ K7

♥ J10954

♦ A7532

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial